

19
Ship "Alma"^s Log Book.
Smith, Martin
Sailed, Aug. 23. 1858

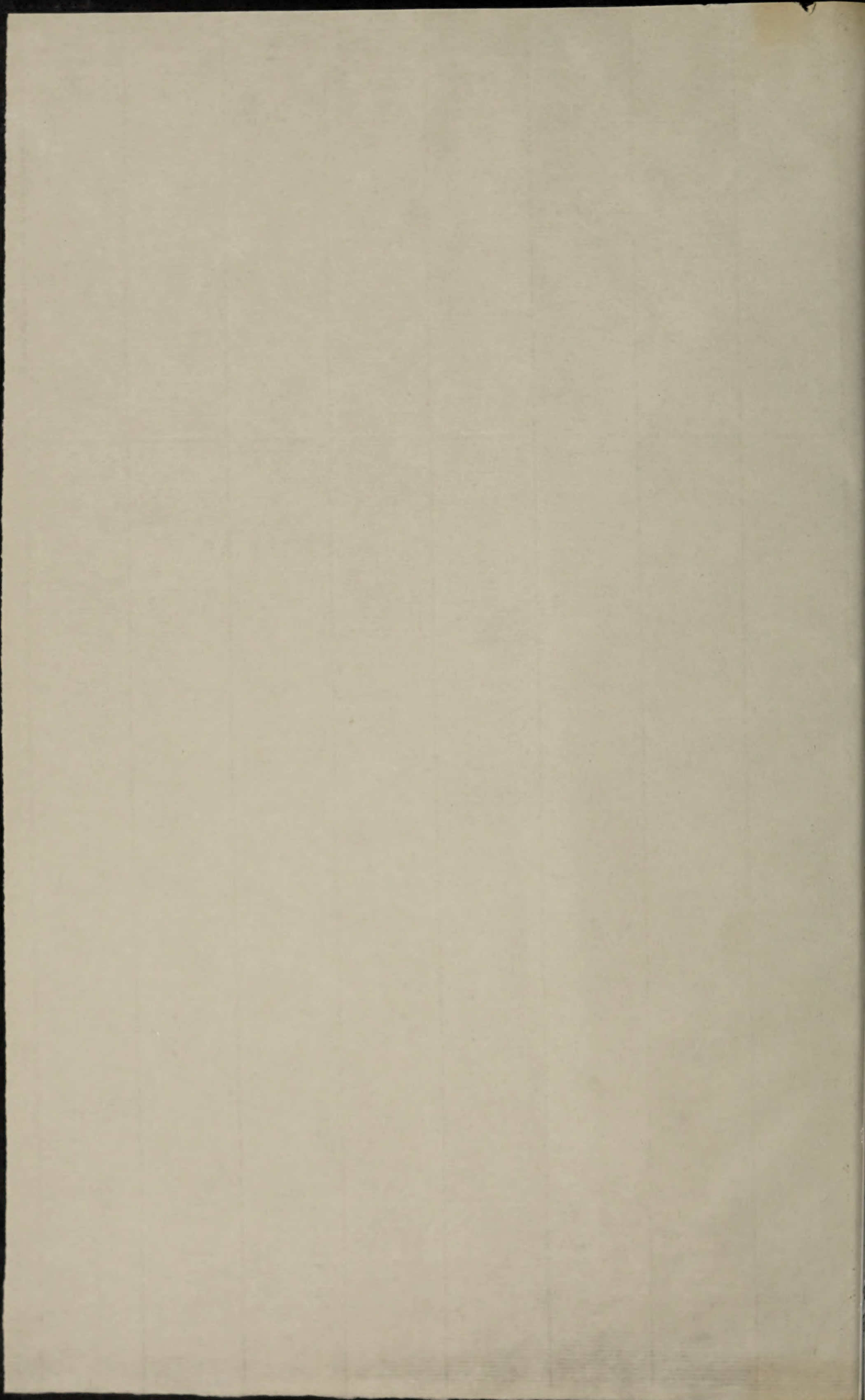
Wh
A449
1858 L

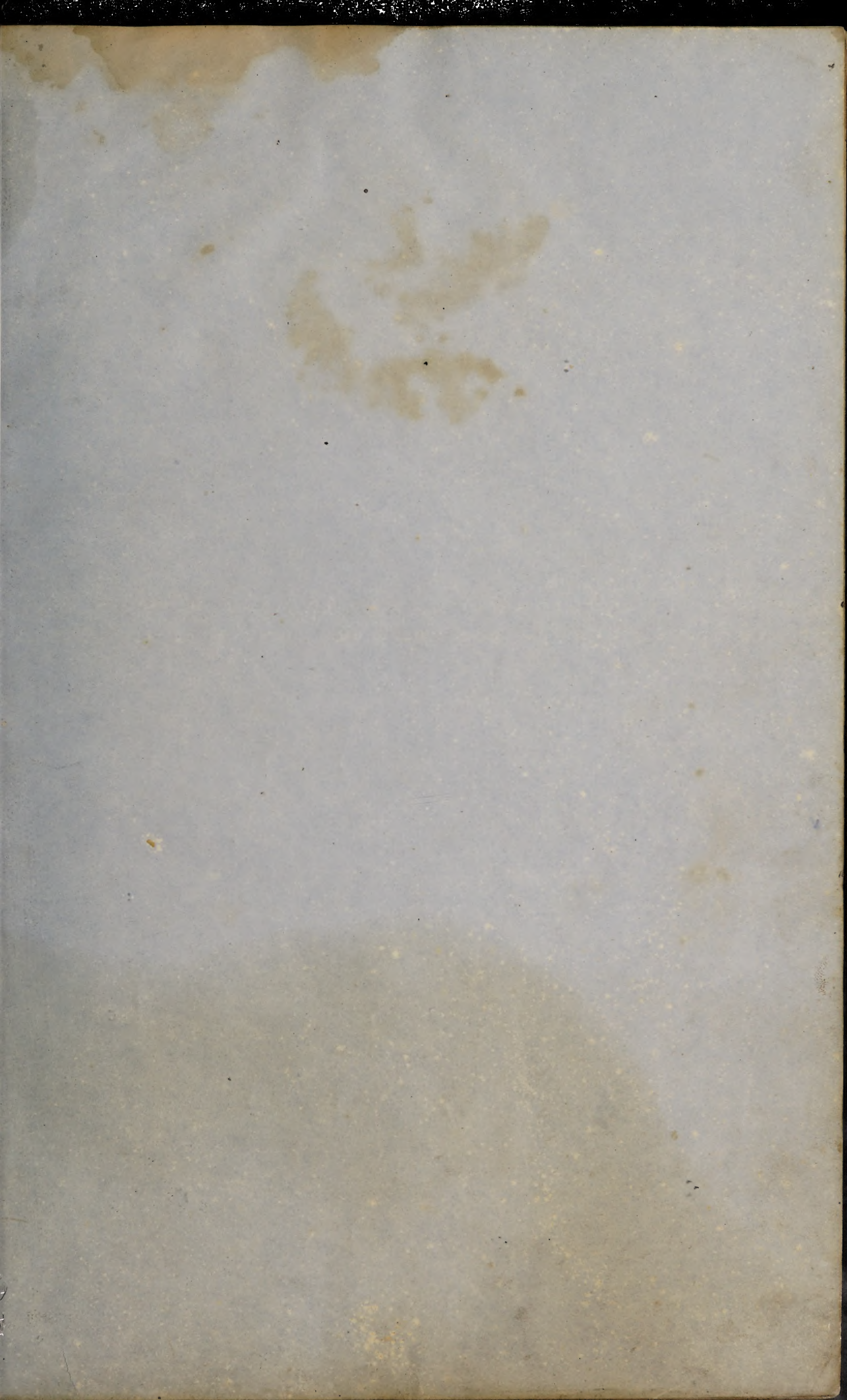
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library





Blank rectangular label

Handwritten notes and markings, including the date 21/2/11 and several illegible scribbles.

Handwritten marks at the bottom left, possibly "11111".

Handwritten marks at the bottom center, possibly "11111".

Ship Almira Capt J. A. Smith

1858

Monday

Aug 23^d

At 1/2 past 10 took the Anchor in the
Vineyard Harbour and beat up the
Sound under single reefed topsails
& courses at half past five discharged
Pilot. wind N. West employed
showing the Anchor's Sails.

PROVENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Tuesday Aug 24th

A moderate breeze from the West
middle and latter part the same
employed fitting the Boats
Sails Steering S by E
Lat N. Long W.

Wednesday Aug 25th

Commenced with light breeze from
the westward Steering S by E
middle and latter part the same
so ended employed breaking out Sails.
Lat N 39.09 Long W 8.35

Thursday Aug 26th

Begins with a light air from the westward Steering
S by E middle part wind hauled to the N by E the
Latter part wind to the South
heading E by N & tack & display putting on chasing gear
Sun 3 Sails Sails Lat N 38.07 Long W 66.50

1835

Bound to the Western Islands

Friday Aug 27th

Commences with light baffling wind Ship on
either tack. middle & latter part the same variously em-
ployed ending with the ship on Starboard tack Saw
one sail.

Lat N 38.37 Long W 65.19

Saturday Aug 28th

Light variable winds & calm Ship on either tack
variously employed Saw three sails ending with
the wind ESE Ship on Starboard tack heading NE by E.

Lat N 38.57 Long W 63.00

Sunday Aug 29th

Begins & ends with light winds and calms
with a heavy swell from the SE saw five sails
saw the day

Lat N 39.34 Long W 61.10

Monday Aug 30

Commences with light winds and calms.
middle & latter part a strong Breeze
from the South and Westward ship on Starboard
tack tacking & variously employed several.

Lat N 39.15 Long W 60.05

Tuesday Aug 31

Begins with a strong Westerly wind Starboard
tacks on board Steering SE by E variously employed
Saw several sail weather thick and rainy several
no observations

Wednesday Sept 1st

Commences with moderate overcast weather Steering
SE by E middle & latter part pleasant and a strong
Breeze from the SW Steering SE by E. One of
the Boatmen had a fit which lasted over an
hour at 8 P.M. is doing well several the day

Lat N 39.17 Long W 53.23

1858

Ship Alimera J. A. Smith Master

Thursday Sept 2

Begins with a fine Breeze and pleasant weather
Steering S by E middle and latter part the same
Steering S by E by E employed lashing the cutting
jennets and setting up the head rigging so on deck
Wind S.W. Lat N. 38.54 Long W. 49.21

Friday Sept 3^d

Commences with pleasant weather from the S.W.
Steering S by E by E middle part Steering E by E latter
part moderate breezes with frequent rain squalls
variously employed so on deck. Lat N. 38.40 Long W. 36.00

Saturday Sept 4th

Began with a moderate Breeze from the westward
Steering E by E middle part more moderate latter
part light airs and calm with the overcast wind to
the Northward ship by the wind Starboard tack
a board heading her course variously employed so
on deck. Lat N. 38.42 Long W. 43.04

Sunday 5th Sept

Very pleasant weather at 8 1/2 A.M. raised
whales lowered lowered 3 Barks in pursuit struck
5 and saved four took them along side at
10 at 1 P.M. commenced cutting out to
pay 7 shortened sail and let ~~two~~ along side
so on deck these twenty four hours.

Lat N. 38.44 Long W. 43.06 1/2

Four Spinnaker Whales
one to each Boat

Ship Almira F A Smith Master

Monday Sept 6
Pleasant weather at 4 am called all hands
and commenced cutting the other two
whales finished at twelve and commenced
hailing at the watch at 4 o'clock landed

Lat N 37.52 Long W 41.30

Tuesday Sept 7th
Commenced with fine weather wind West Stearing
E by South employed hailing sunds

Lat N 38.08 Long W 41.00

Wednesday Sept 8th

Begins with fine weather and ends the same
employed hailing wind West Stearing E by S
the first part latter part South East landed

Lat N 38.02 Long W 39.17 1/2

Thursday Sept 9th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather from
the Westward Stearing E middle part somewhat squally
spoke the Louisiana's wreck out with 100 speer finished
hailing at twelve turned up 71 barrels latter part fine
steering E by N.

Lat N 37.57 Long W 37.14

Friday Sept 10th

Fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze
from the Westward Stearing E latter part the
same saw two sails. Lat N Long W

Saturday Sept 11th

Begins and ends with strong breeze and
squally first part Stearing E latter part E by E
saw three sails in sight employed cooping oil.

Lat N 39.33 Long W 32.48

1858

Bound to the Western Islands

Sunday Sept 12th

Begins and ends with a gale of wind Ship under double reefed Top Sails encountered at 1 P.M. a heavy rain heading to the NW under close reefed Top Sails at 6 were run out and made double reef Top Sails again made Head ahead Steering ESE 15 miles distant to rugged to land more to the Westward under short sail. Arrived Lat N 39, 28 Long W 31, 28

Monday Sept 13th

Still blowing, Ship heeled on either tack employed letting out the fore and main rigging and sending down royal yards at 3 P.M. more of shore for the night Still blowing from the SE. Lat N 39, 18 Long W 31, 24

Tuesday Sept 14th

Gale of wind from the SE Ship heeled on the Starboard Tack under close reefed main Top Sail and the Sea glass of the fore Top Sail showed a West & West at 8 P.M. more to the Westward & the blowing with occasional squalls. Arrived in sight Lat N 39, 17 Long W 32, 18

Wednesday Sept 15th

Still blowing Ship heeled on Starboard Tack. Middle part more moderate made close reefed Top Sails and fore sail Steering ESE better part fine and a strong breeze under double reefed Top Sails & Sails in sight. Lat N 38, 48 Long W

Thursday Sept 16th

Very pleasant weather at 5 A.M. made the Land of Faer at 2 P.M. the Capt went on shore returned at 7 P.M. Shorter Sail and hove the ship to under the lee of the land employed coopersing the off winds.

Friday Sept 17th

Fine weather and Cal in Capt went and had sent off a light with the recruits & for the oil discharged 6 barrels & 19 gallons received 6000 provisions at 10 P.M. made sail for three companies with the burque. Andreas made the night for the end

Ship Almira G. A. Smith Master

Saturday Sept 18th

Moderate weather weather made the land of
Jamaica visible at 1st at 7 PM Capt. Smith
and gained with the barque Andreas Doornik.

Lat

Long

Sunday Sept 19th

Blowing strong from the N. E. under short
sail and the tuck of the land visible and several birds
seen.

Lat

Long

Monday Sept 20th

Still blowing from the N. E. ship on either tack
making up to the land strong current from the
N. E. & W. variously employed vessels.

Lat

Long

Tuesday Sept 21st

Strong breeze from the N. E. ship on either tack
making to the land at 2 PM got near enough sent
boat ashore at 5 PM received 3 bushels
potatoes and heard the sound of the night sounds.

Wednesday Sept 22^d

Light moderate weather at 1 PM Capt. Smith on
this ship lying off and on received 90 bushels potatoes
& 1 bushel onions and 1 bushel made sail at 5 PM
and spoke the barque Union of Matanzas.

Lat

Long

Thursday Sept 23^d

Strong breeze from the South ship here on either
tack on either tack sound of the night sounds.

Lat

Long

1858

About the Western Islands

Friday Sept 24th

Strong breezes and squally from the Southward ship ran
either tack under Short Sail. no observations seen as

Saturday Sept 25th

Commences with strong breezes and squally from the S
Ship on either tack small observations. 38.08 N 28 58 W

Sunday Sept 26th

Moderate breezes from the Eastward latter part
wind hauled to the Eastward Steering S by E
Weather smooth clear 24 hours. Lat 37.31 Long 30.03

Monday Sept 27th

Commences with fine weather from the NEastward
steering S by W employed setting up rigging &c. Sailed
Lat N 36 29 E 50 Long W

Tuesday Sept 28th

Clear with light overcast weather wind varying from E
to NE steering E employed setting up lower rigging. set top
mast back stays at 4. Observed Blackfish spired without
success Sailed Lat N 34 34 Long W 28 48

Wednesday Sept 29th

Moderate winds & pleasant weather from the NNE steering
S all sail set middle and latter parts the same employed
setting up rigging & various other jobs. Sailed the 2
thirty four hours Lat N 33.27 Long W 28.52

Ship Almira F. A. Smith Master

Thursday Sept 30th

Light Breeze and fine weather through the evening
four hours all sail set. took in the old Bow Boat
and put out new one patches variously employed
sailed, steering S by W. Lat N 31.33 Long W 28.20

Friday Oct 1st

Commenced with fine weather from the Northward &
light airs steering S by W. Middle moderate latter part Calm.
water variously employed. lowered the Boat
for practice broke the sails & top the sail gear.
and ripped up the old jibs for patches. Sailed.
Lat N 31.09 Long W 28.18

Saturday Oct 2^d

Commenced with light air and calm. Middle part
light Breeze from the SW gradually hauling by to
the Westward ship by the wind on Starboard tack
aboard broke out the fore and aft for old & new hooks
in water broke out the aft for Butter & Molasses,
at 11^{1/2} AM raised anchors and the weather beam hauled
the Boat in pursuit but came on dark so returned & hauled
going to the N W ending with the ship on Starboard tack
by the wind hauling N by W

Lat N 30.50 Long W 27.55

Sunday Oct 3

Moderate overcast weather from the S W ship on
Starboard tack hauling from S by W to S S E middle
and latter part a strong Breeze from SW steering
S by W sailed.

Lat by Obs 29.33, N
Long by Obs 28.26 W

1858

Bound to the Trustees ground

Monday Oct 4th

Fine pleasant weather wind to the Westward Ship by the wind starboard tack, aboard heading S by West with the main to ~~brue~~ Middle and latter parts the same broke out the fore held to the fore peak and stowed 25 barrels of Meat 11 Pork 14 Beef to the main ship, one sail in sight steering to the Southward a brig. Sailed.

Lat by Obs 27.38 S
Long by Cro 25.38 W

Tuesday Oct 5th

Light moderate weather thin variable on starboard tack heading from S. S. W. to S. E. Saw a brig steering to the Southward, broke out for Bours in the main watch, watch variously employed. Sailed these twenty fourth.

Lat by Obs N 36.40
Long by Cro 24.55 W

Wednesday Oct 6th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward and ruffling middle part. Squally with rain ship on either tack latter part calm broke out water watch variously employed Sailed.

Lat by Meridian altitude 26.13 N
Long by Cro 24.47 W

Thursday 7th

Began with light air wind at 2 PM light breeze from the N. E. steering S by S Middle moderate lulls from the N. E. latter part broke strong sent up a top mast shodding with boom bent a sail and sent it out watch variously employed one in sight steering to the Southward our course S by S S. Sailed.

Lat by Obs 25.01 S
Long by Cro 24.55 W

1858

Ship Almirante F. A. Smith Master

Friday Oct 8th

Brisk Trade winds steering S by S by S
employed in ships duty one sail in sight
a Merchant Ship steering S by S by S

Lat by obs 22.12 N
Long by Chron 25.06 W

Saturday Oct 9th

Strong N E Trades all sail set steering S by S by S
middle part blowing strong and squally ship
under double reefed Topsails latter part more
moderate at 8 A M made all sail but watch barrow
employed evening Lat by obs 19.12 N Long by Chron 25.38 W
lost one of the boat
Thurs was gone but
succeeded in saving him

Sunday Oct 10

Strong Trades steering S by S by S one sail in sight
a Barque steering to the Southward middle and latter
part the same saw a barque exchanged longitude
and signal. proved to be the barque Mercy Ellen
of New York steering South the same as ourselves
Doenck

Lat by obs 18.15 N
Long by Chron 26.09 W

Monday Oct 11th

Strong N E Trade winds steering S by S
middle more moderate the Mercy Ellen in
in sight saw two others an English Merchant man
and a Steamer latter part strong Trades steering
watch barrow employed evening

Lat by obs 15.44 N
Long by Chron 26.00 W

1858

Bound to the Tristan Ground

Tuesday Oct 12th
Commences with strong Trades steering S by E
two sails in sight. Watch variously employed at
middle & latter parts Trades light and overcast
weather sounds three times in four hours.

Lat by obs 11.11 N
Long by Cro 23.42 W

Wednesday Oct 13th
Moderate Trades steering S by E Clouds mult. two
watch variously employed about the ship. Middle part light
battering the vessel ship heading from S by S. latter part
hazy & hauled to be E steering S. Low several schools of Black fish
seen not lower. Sounds. Lat by obs 10.06 N Long by Cro 23.22 W

Thursday Oct 14th

Moderate Trades steering S one sail in sight
Middle part calm. latter part strong Breeze and
Squally two sails in sight watch variously employed
Seven old
Lat by obs 9.09 N
Long by Cro 23.08 W

Friday Oct 15th

Begins with strong Breeze from the ESE steering
Watch variously employed 3 sails in sight.

Middle part moderate steering the same
Latter part Lapping up. and squally
Ship on larboard tack heading from S by N
to S so ends the day

Lat by Mercator altitude 8.20 N
Long by Cro 22.46 W.

Ship Almira G. A. Smith Master

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 16th

Commences with a moderate and variable ship, an either tack working to the Southward water variously employed about the ship. Middle & latter part light airs and calms with squalls of rain several sails in sight steering various courses. Saw a shoal of Black Fish did not land.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 2.29° N

Longitude by Chronometer 22.18° W.

Sunday

Remarks on board Oct 17th

Commences with light airs and calms heading to the Southward several sails in light water keeping middle and in some parts a light breeze from the North wind with frequent rain Thunder & Lightning the Capt went on board of the Brigg Sophie of Copenhagen from Stockholm bound for Rio de Janeiro Iron loaded goods.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 7.04° N
Long by Chronometer 21.45° W.

Remark Monday Oct 18th

A light breeze from the Northward Steaming Sth the Sophie still in sight & several others. Water employed in various jobs about the ship. Middle part more moderate with frequent rain squalls & thunder & lightning. Latter part the same saw several shoals of Black fish several but without success. Sounded three times four hours.

Lat by Meridian altitude 60.00° N
Long by Chronometer 21.21° W.

Bound to the Tristan Ground

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 19th
Commences with a moderate breeze from the South
Eastward steering SSW several sails in sight
Saw 13 black fish lowered without success. Middle
part wind backing ship heading from W to SW on
port tack. Let port the same at 6 PM A M tack
ship to the Eastward at 12 PM tack again heading
S by S water variously employed several.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 5, 05 N
Long by Chronometer 21.38 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 20th

Commences with light baffling wind's heading variously
middle part wind hauled to the Eastward steering SSW
latter part wind to the Southward heading SW water empty
in ship's duty several sails in sight, neither overcast

Lat by Meridian Altitude 4, 08 N
Long No observations.

Remarks Thursday Oct 21

Commences with baffling winds & squally ship
heading from W S to SSW Larboard tack. Middle
part heading SSW with a light breeze. Latter part
baffling and squally heading variously several
sails in sight one home ward bounder water employed
in ship's duty several the day.

No observations

1758

Ship Almira J A Smith Master

Remarks Friday Oct 22^d

Commences with a moderate Breeze with frequent rain squalls from the Eastward steering SW middle part moderate and calm wind hauled to the Southward ship by the wind head in from WSW to SW. latter part a strong Breeze from the ship by the wind backboard tack heading SW several hours in sight steering various courses. Watch employed in ship's duty same as.

Lat by Meridian Altitude. 2.35 N Long by Cro 23.10 W

Saturday Oct 23^d

Commences finely with SE Trades steering SW ends the same watch variously employed.

Lat by N Altitude 1.56 S
Long by Cro 24.19 W

Remarks Sunday Oct 24th

Commences with fine Trades from NE heading SW with a moderate Breeze several sails in sight signalled with a French Barge steering WSW saw several shoals of black fish did not lower. several

Lat by Meridian Altitude 1.00.22 Miles S
Long by Chronometer 25.21 W

1858

Bound for the Tristan Ground

Remarks Monday Oct 25

Commences with fine pleasant weather from S S E ship by the wind heading S W Capt went on board the Swedish brig Gray of Westermick Bound to Rio at 1/2 past 2 returned latter part wind hauled to the Southward heading from West to S W and moderate winds.

Lat 1, 30 S
Long 25, 53

Remarks Tuesday Oct 26

Commences with Moderate weather wind gradually hauling to the South West at 1/2 past 12 M heading West by N tack ship to the Eastward heading S E at 9 AM tacked to the Westward wind Moderate latter part a strong breeze South Eastward heading S W by S. Watch variously employed. Saw a shoal of Black Fish did not lower boards.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 2, 22 S
Long by Chronometer 26, 12 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 27th

Fine pleasant weather and strong Trades from S E by W employed painting the Boats and various other jobs about the ship. one sail in light down at these Twenty four Hours.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 4, 07 S
Long by Chronometer 24, 45 W

181

Ship Almira J. A. Smith Master

Remarks Thursday Oct 28

Commenced with strong Trades head
ing S by W. variously employed Middle & latter
parts the same. employed repairing the Main
top sail & top gallant sail and with fine
weather.

Lat by Meridian. Altitude $6^{\circ} 15'$
Long by Chronometer $27.18 W$

Friday Oct 29th

Strong Trades Ship by the Wind head
S by W. employed repairing sails. the Main
part. more moderate Steering S by W. employed
painting Boats and repairing the Main top
sail. one sail in sight such as

Lat by Meridian Altitude 8.05
Long by Chronometer $27.21 \frac{1}{2} W$

Saturday Oct 30th

Moderate S by E Trade winds Steering S by W. W
employed repairing sails and the Main top
middle and latter part wind light employed
breaking out for provisions. but a more fare
more Spiced Breads with fine weather

Lat by Meridian Altitude $10.20 E$
Long by Chronometer $27.37 \frac{1}{2} W$

1858

Bound for the Tristan Ground

Sunday Oct 31st

A light breeze & the ship steering S by W by W
with fine pleasant weather middle & latter part
the same saw a small flock of a shoal of Black Fish
but did not lower, so ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 12, 13 S
Long by Chronometer 27, 55 W

Monday Nov 1st

Commenced with fine Trades steering
S by W with fine weather water variously employed
middle part squally with rain latter part strong
trades steering the same fitted and sent up
the cutter. crews rove new main braces fitted
the fluke of iron chains broke out the rigging in
the fore hold and made a per for it aft & ends
the day, one ship in sight

Lat. by Meridian Altitude 14, 32 S
Long by Chronometer 28, 08 W

Tuesday Nov 2^d

First part strong Trades steering S by W
water variously employed latter part more moderate
steering S by W with pleasant weather employed
breakfast between decks and making a blower
in the hold

Latitude by Meridian Altitude 16, 49 S
Long by Chronometer 28, 24 W

1538
Ship Almiral J. A. Smith Master

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3^d

Commences with moderate Trade steering
S by N by W watch variously employed Middle part
more moderate latter part light air from the North
ward steering S W were played breaking and the
between decks at 1.20 the main top sail braced
and so ends the twenty-four hours.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.28 S
Long by Chronometer 28.43 W

Thursday Nov 4th

Begins & ends with a calm watch
employed repairing the Main Top Sail
ends with pleasant weather &c.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.48 S
Long by Chronometer 28.53 W

Friday Nov 5th

Commences with a calm Middle
& latter parts a light breeze from the
N E steering S W were played all in
the forenoon and various other
jobs about the ship so ends

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.28 S
Long by Chronometer 29.00 W

1858

Bound for the Tristan Ground

Saturday Nov 6th
Commenced with a light breeze from the NNE
steering SW at 12 just 5 PM made the Island of
Grenada bearing distant 50 miles hauled
the ship's head to SW - saw a brig steering SE
latter part fine weather steering SW water variously
employed sounds the day

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20,48 S
Long by Chronometer 29,07 W

Sunday Nov 7th
Moderate breezes from Northward the land
in sight and one full middle and latter part
a brisk breeze from NNW steering SE
gradually hauling to the Southward variously
employed sounds

Lat by Meridian Altitude 21,17 S
Long by Chronometer 28,30 W

Monday Nov 8th
With a moderate breeze from the Southward
heading ESE started back with a heavy swell
from the ESE at 6 PM backed ship to the Westward
wind gradually hauling middle part brisk
breezes from E steering SE latter part more moderate
steering SE employed repairing the fore sail
ending with gales and rather.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22,45
Long by Chronometer 28,05 W

1858

Ship Almiral J. A. Smith Master

Tuesday Nov 9

A fine breeze from the Northward steering S.E.
with fine weather employed repairing the
jib & ends the twenty four hours.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.48
Long by Chronometer 26.52 W

Wednesday Nov 10th

Commences with fine weather and a breeze
at 3 P.M. from the Northward steering S.E.
in a small middle part squally and wind
variable latter part a strong breeze from N.W.
steering S.W. overcast weather & vessels not
variously employed about the ship.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26.45 S
Long by Chronometer 25.58 W

Thursday Nov 11th

Strong breeze from N.W. steering
S.E. middle part wind gradually freshening
and increasing to a gale from the Northward
latter part blowing in moderate gales from
N.W. ship by the wind heading S.E. & S.W.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28.58 S
Long by Chronometer 24.13 W

1855

Bound for the Tristan Ground

Friday Nov. 12th

A strong Breeze from the South ward ship. by the wind heading S.W. Middle part wind moderate and hauling to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Tacked ship to the Westward heading N.W. by same sail in sight so ends watch variously employed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 29, 55 S
Long by Chronometer 23, 10 W

~~Monday~~ Saturday
Nov - 13th

Commences with overcast weather wind S.W. heading S.W. Middle part wind moderate and a moderate Breeze from E.S.E. steering South our sail in sight watch variously employed so ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 31, 08 S
Long by Chronometer 23, 18 W

Sunday Nov. 14th

Commences with a moderate Breeze from E.S.E. steering South Middle part the same latter part calm with fine weather saw a school of Black fish did not lower so ends the day.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 32, 15 S
Long by Chronometer 23, 38 W
Long by Lunar Observation 23, 47 W

Thursday Nov 18

Still Blowing from the North Steaming S.E.
at 6 PM shortened sail for the night at 12 M bore
her too on Port tack heading E by N at 8 AM wore ship
to the Westward met the overcast and rain at 11 AM wore
back again to the Eastward Saen ds.

Observations

Friday Nov 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from N Steaming
overcast & cloudy weather at 6 PM raised the
Port Whales going quick to the N.E shortened sail
and luffed to the wind on Western tack heading
N.W. at 12 M wore ship to the Eastward heading
E.N.E at 9 AM made close reef to sails &
jib and kept off E by S. Blowing strong from N.W.
with thick fogs.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 38, 20 S
Long by Chronometer 18, 12 W

Saturday Nov 20

Commences with strong breezes from N.W.
Steaming E.N.E under close reefed topsails at 7
AM shortened sail and kept her E by S. Latter part
wind West and squally weather Steaming E by N
plenty of fin backs and great numbers of birds
in sight To end the Twenty four hours

Lat by Mercator Altitude 27, 58 S
Long by Chronometer 18, 16 W

First Sight of Whales

Almira J. A. Smith Master

Remarks Sunday Nov 21st

A strong breeze from the Westward steering Ob. S
with thick weather saw a large Clipper ship steering
SE under a heavy press of sail at 6 PM shortened sail
and hove to for the night on the Northern side of head
N N W Middle of Lotta part there moderate Lotta part fine
weather steering E by S all sail out point West & wind

Lat by Meridian Altitude 27, 01 S
Long by Chronometer 14, 13 W

Monday Nov 22^d

fine weather and a strong breeze from the
Westward saw several whales but were not
without success Lotta part a thick foggy morning

Lat by obs 36, 54 S
Long by Chron 12, 45 W

Tuesday Nov 23

A strong breeze from the Westward and foggy weather
steering Ob. S at 6 PM hove to under short
sail thick weather and Lotta part a heavy strong from
N N W steering Ob. S at 9 AM made the land
of Tristan da Cunha bearing N by E 10 miles
Towed the day

Lat by Chron about 37, 00 S
Long by Chron 11, 22 W

Cruising off the Tristan ground

Wednesday Nov 24th

Commences with a strong Breeze from the Westward steering S by E with foggy weather and sail in sight. Stearing to the Northward shorten sail & hauled for the night. Middle part wind hauled to the Westward ship on either tack cruising latter part wind moderates and fine weather variously employed so ends

Lat by Meridian Altitude $36^{\circ} 48' S$
Long by Chronometer $10, 09 W$

Thursday Nov 25th

Commences with light airs & calm Middle part foggy latter part fine weather and a strong Breeze. Stearing various courses cruising for whale sounding with pleasant weather steering N.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $37, 53 S$
Long by Chronometer $9, 08 W$

Friday Nov 26th

Commences with a strong Breeze from the North Stearing N by E wind. Middle part under short sail steering the same. Latter part fine weather and a strong Breeze from the Westward. Stearing E by S so ends

Lat by Meridian Altitude $37, 17 S$
Long by Chronometer $7, 23 W$

Ship *Almira* J. A. Smith Master ¹⁸¹

Saturday Nov 27th
Pleasant weather in day and breeze from the Westward
thru twenty four hours Steering E S E watch
variously employed & some

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26.00 S
Long by Chronometer 1.35 W

Sunday Nov 28
Fine Breeze & pleasant weather thru
twenty four hours from the Westward
Steering S E by S.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26.17 S
Long by Chronometer 00.32 W

Monday Nov 29
Light air and baffling ship heading
thru S E to E S E latter part Calm weather
variously employed & some

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26.09
Long by Chronometer 1.12 E

1858

Bound for the Cape of Good Hope

Tuesday Nov 30

Commences with a calm fine pleasant weather watch employed setting up Main top mast rigging & back stay. Latter part a moderate breeze from NNE steering South East watch variously employed some the day.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 36.51 S
Long by Chronometer 2, 25 E

Wednesday Dec 1st

Fine pleasant weather from the Westward steering SSE all sail out watch variously employed middle & latter part wind NNE steering ESE carrying Top Mast & 2nd sail employed breaking out ship's sound.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 37.04 S
Long by Chronometer 4, 59 E

Thursday Dec 2nd

Commences with fine pleasant weather from the Westward steering ESE middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from NE steering SE & sound with fine weather.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 37.15 S
Long by Chronometer 6, 33 E

Friday Dec 3d

Begins I am with fine pleasant weather wind
S E steering S E by E with a heavy swell from
the Southward, all sail out Latte port wheel
gradually hauling to the Northward & round

Lat by Meridian Altitude 37 37 S
Long by Chronometer 9.19 E

Saturday Dec 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the Westward steering E S E all sail set
at 7 AM raised 2100 whales lowered with
out success at 9 AM lowered again struck
and killed to the waist Boat down & boat
still fast to the whale one Barque in sight

Lat by Meridian Altitude 37 47 S
Long by Chronometer 00.09 E

Sunday Dec 5th

Commences with fine weather from the Northward
at 2 AM took the whale along side came and
putting I missed a 8 AM sent all hands below call
d again at 10 PM at 12 raised 2 from whales
lowered struck and saved to the waist Boat 2100 lbs
the Barque strikes Gunter & a barrel of gunpowder
is over

Lat by Meridian Altitude 37 55 S
Long by Chronometer

W. H. B.

W. H. B.

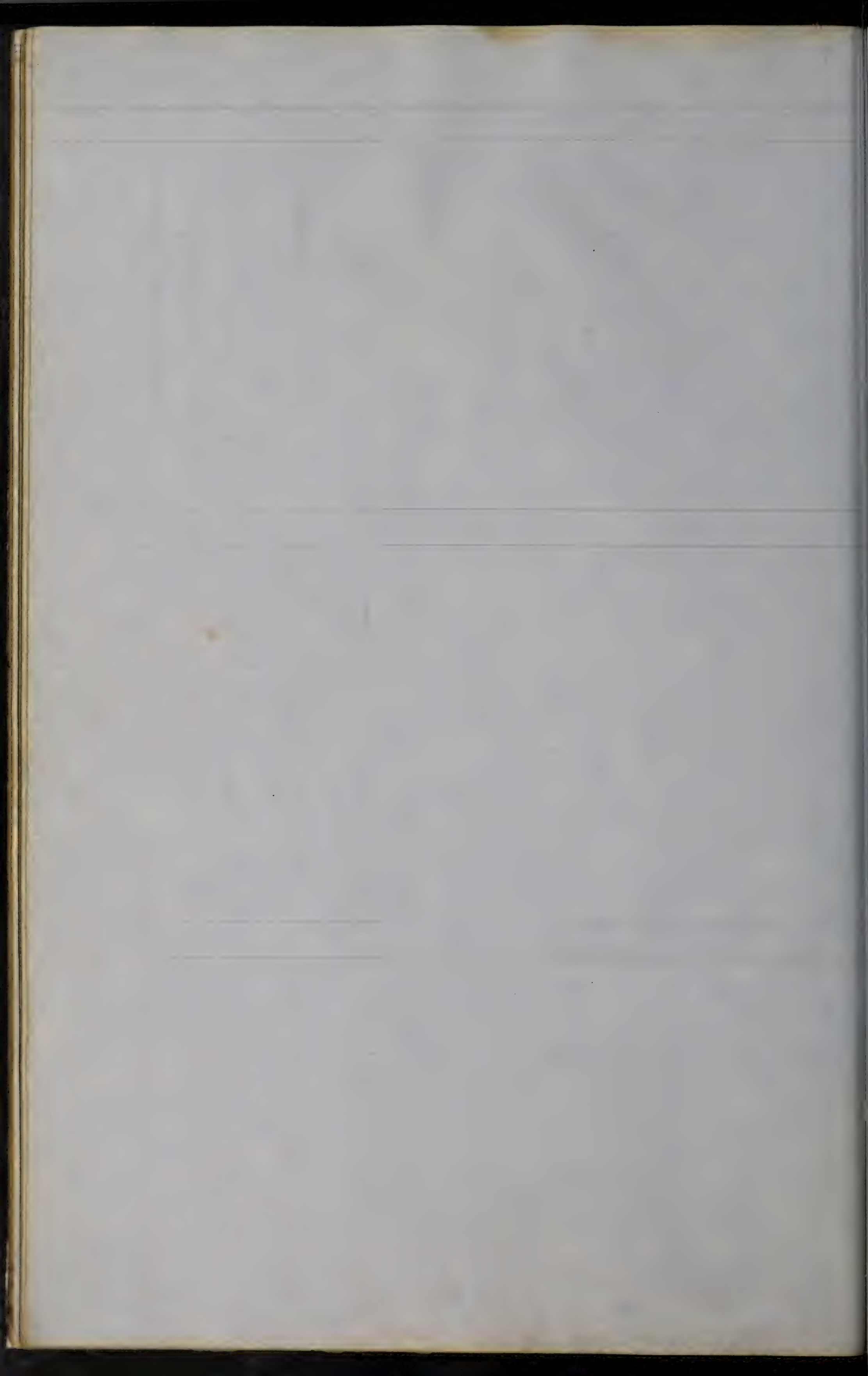
Monday Dec 6th

Commenced with moderate gale from the North at 4 o'clock took the whale along side & commenced cutting at 12 o'clock cutting and sent all hands below called again at 3. Middle part of the weather and blowing strong breeze from the North commenced cutting at 8 AM blowing strong gust cutting and flaked the whale off to windward still blowing at 10 AM the fluke came past and the whale sunk & sound all hands were played clearing decks the Surge is right
Lat by Meridian Altitude
Long by Chronometer

Tuesday Dec 7

Commenced with light gale from the North East at 5 PM wind suddenly hauled to the North & heavy squall with rain. Middle part fine weather but the works with what we saved of the sperm whale. Several matches employed boiling. Fine weather wind N N W Ship on either tack & sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude
Long by Chronometer





Ship Almira J. A. Smith Master

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. W.
Hauling S. E. & under short sail middle part
the same. Latter part wind light & huffling
from N. S. W. to N. W. Hauling the same. employed
coopering oil. Fine pleasant weather & no wind
light ship steering about S. E. & even at.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 37.55 S.
Long by Chronometer 20.36 E.

Wednesday 15th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from
N. N. W. Hauling S. E. Wind gradually hauled
the Northward. Latter part strong breeze from
N. N. W. Hauling the same under double reefed top
sails & canvas according the same.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 38.25 S.
Long by Chronometer 20.14 E.

Thursday Dec 16th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. W.
Hauling the same. Hauling S. E. middle part more
moderate at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the North west
Hauling the same rather more east and clear.
Latter part moderate breeze & huffling from
S. W. to N. W. wind cloudy weather. See next
Observations.

Lat about 39.12 S.
Long ... 22.44 E.

Bound for the Crozet Ground

Friday Dec 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the westward with occasional squalls from the W & W all sail set middle and latter part a gale from the N W under double reefed fore and main top sail at 12 M wind increasing headed the fore and main top sail daily second.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 38.55 S
Long by Chronometer 27.18 E.

Saturday Dec 18th

Commenced with a gale from the N W steering S E under close reefed main top sail & fore sail. Middle & latter part more moderate main top gallant sail. Weather variously employed second.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 38.42 S
Long by Chronometer 30.42 E

Sunday Dec 19th

Begins with a gale from the Westward under double reefed fore & main top sail and fore sail middle part gale increasing took in the fore top sail at 2 M. Latter part pleasant weather and still blowing from W with occasional heavy squalls. Second, steering South East.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 39.03 S
Longitude by Chronometer 34.55 E

Ship Almira J A Smith Master

Monday Dec 20th

Blowing heavy from the Westward under close reefed Main top sail and fore sail steering S at 9 P M hauled the fore sail and hove the ship on about back heaving N N W. Middle part indicating a more easterly haul by 10 the sun the wind at 4 P M blew ship and made sail steering S E some sail steering about S E sent down fore & mizzen by gallant Mast broke out water & sugar dovels.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 39, 29 S
Long by Chronometer 37, 06 E

Tuesday Dec 21st

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the Westward steering South East at 9 P M wind moderated and heeled to the NE with a strong breeze and overcast weather latter part wind heeled both parts down with a light breeze ship under whole top sails. Saw an American ship steering about S E on course S E Clouds with variously displayed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 39, 47 S
Long by Chronometer 39, 46 E

Wednesday Dec 22^d

Commenced with strong breeze from the S steering S by E under whole top sails. Middle part most moderate all sail set. Latter part blowing heavy under double reefed fore & main top sails & fore sail with cloudy weather downed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 41 40 S
Long by Chronometer 42, 54 E

Bound for Desolation Ground.

Thursday Dec 23^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North with flying overcast weather starting South by E. at 7 AM commenced to down in hour the wind suddenly shifted to NW. The ship under short sail started the same. Latter part blowing strong from the Westward ship under double reefed top sails and courses starting South water employed in ship's duty so ends. Cut new fore tacks & rose new top gallant sheets main.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 42, 50 S
Long by Chronometer 45, 01 W

Friday Dec 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North wind gradually increasing to a gale with rain starting SE & South water variously employed at sail etc.

Lat by Meridian Altitude
Long by Chronometer

Saturday December 25

Bees in & ends with fine weather and a strong breeze from the Northward middle & latter part under short sail, water variously employed at beating out water & bread & c so ends

1858

Sunday Dec 26

A fine Breeze and pleasant weather from N.W.
 Steaming S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail and hauled
 for the night on Larboard tack heading N.W. Middle
 part fine at 4 A.M. made sail, and kept off to S.E.
 Latter part Pleasant weather variously employed so ends

Lat by Mercator Altitude 44.57 S
 Long by Chronometer 49.57 E

Remarks Monday December 27

Commenced with a fine breeze & pleasant weather from
 North steaming S.E. all sail set at 7 P.M. took in sail
 to close reefed Main top sail & fore sail and hauled
 on Larboard tack heading N.W. Middle & latter part
 a thick fog ship on either tack under short sail & ends.

Observations,
 Supposed Russian Lat. 44.45 S
 Long. 49.53 E

Tuesday December 28

Commenced with a thick fog under short
 sail at 7 P.M. cleared up under full sail and kept
 off to S.E. Middle part a fine breeze from
 the North steaming the same latter part a
 strong breeze from the east with fine weather
 all sail set steaming N.E. to end.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 45.04 S
 Long by Chronometer 50.23 E
 Long by Lunar 50.59

Wednesday Dec 24th

Commences with fine pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the North steering S E by S middle part the same. Latter part after breeze and overcast weather steering S E. watch variously employed but the Fore Day sail, stands

Observations supposed position

Lat. 44.30 S

Long 53.30 E

Thursday December 30th

Commences with fine pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the Northward steering S E. Middle part wind the same with thick weather all sail and steering the same. Latter part wind hauled to the Southward with fine pleasant weather all sail and steering the same. Nothing seen to day watch employed in ship's duty to end the day.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 46.48 S

Long by Chronometer 58.30 E.

7859

Monday June 3rd

Came with a strong breeze from the Westward
Ship by the wind on the track under double
reef of top, sails and courses at 10 AM raised
the anchor lowered 3 Boats but did not strike
Latter part more moderate 7 ships in sight &
plenty of whale spoke the California north by
the 1st Division seen in the

Lat 47, 23 S
Long 70, 16 E

1857

Tuesday Jan 4th

Strong breeze and overcast weather wind to the North
Ship on either tack at 4 AM lowered boat for whales
struck one and lost a line to the waist boat plenty of
whales in sight. Latter part foggy down as spoke to base of
Lam P West of mouth Chan. 19 ships in sight

Lat about 57.34 S
Long 70 23 E

Wednesday Jan 5th

Commences with a gale from N N W and a thick fog
Ship on either tack under short sail. Middle part still
blowing plenty of whales in sight and one ship later
part. Fine pleasant weather and a light breeze saw whales
lowered several times without success saw several ships
in sight

Lat. 47.40 S
Long 70.20 E

Thursday Jan 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N N E whales
in sight lowered line boat several times but without
success. Middle part blowing strong and thick
Latter part strong breeze & fine weather saw nothing but
fine ships down.

Lat. 47.46 S
Long 70.23 E

Excursion Cruising

Remarks from Jan 6 to 24th
 Strong breeze in variety from the Westward
 ship under short sail cruising several ships in
 sight every day. We struck a whale with the Larchmont
 but killed him but had to leave him
 blowing a gale & struck another & sent
 from him a spouting blood came on deck and
 the party went off to remount lowering nearly
 every day whales being shy. Cruising from the L. P.
 47.15 S to 48.00 do. Long from 67.50 E to 70.50 E
 about 11 miles when we shall get one or two of the
 the Richard Mitchell & the other out of the red

Jan 24th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.
 ship by the wind on either side & the fog
 soon clears.

Observations

Jan 25th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.
 ship by the wind on either side & the fog
 soon clears.

Observations

Jan 26th

Begins with a heavy overcast & no other wind light
 & the fog soon falls. 3 ships in sight middle part
 of the day. A large whale was seen but
 was not killed. The latter part of the day
 without success ending with a thick fog.

Lat by magnetic Altitude 47.43
 Long by chronometer 69.57 E

1859

Desolation

Thursday Jan 27

Commenced and ended with strong Breezes from
N.W. ship by the wind on either tack crossing sea
making but several sails down

Lat by Mercator Altitude 47 40 S
Long by Chronometer 69, 59 E

Friday Jan 28

The weather has been very strong party of whales
in sight too suggested to lower several sails in sight
at sunset there were 200 whales in sight. Middle
part more moderate land struck to the west
Boat got badly stuck & lost a bird or two

No observations.

Saturday Jan 29

Began & ended with a gale of wind from N.W. ship
under storm sails on either tack land was in
sight.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 47, 30 S
Long by Chronometer 70, 00 E

1857

Remarks on Board Ship Minerva, J. A.

Sunday Jan 30th

Commenced with a gale from the North this day, the
wind under short sail on starboard tack heading North
one sail in sight. Middle part more moderate, latter
part fine weather several whales in sight at 5 P.M. saw
three boats for the first time struck to the starboard tack
yet captured but the whale & a line, two sails in sight
saw the ship on either tack wind to the Northward.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.40 S
Long by Chronometer 69.45 E

Monday Jan 31st

Commenced with a strong breeze from the Northward
with thick weather & rain ship by the wind on either
tack. Saw several whales too thick to haul. Spoke
& joined with the Stephanie & whaled this evening
two other sails in sight. Middle part wind hauled
to the North West and commenced to blow, with
frequent rain squalls. Latter part blowing heavy ship
under close reefed Main & Mizzen. Spoke the
May sail several whales in sight & suggested to haul
two sails in sight & haul.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.55 S
Long by Chronometer 69.15 E

Tuesday Feb 1st

Boys in with thick overcast weather. In strong
breeze from the N.W. ship under double reefed
top sails on starboard tack. Middle part
some but the part thick several whales in
sight but too much to haul & spoke the Stephanie
employed sheaving the Starboard Boat to haul

Observations

1859

Smith Master, Cruising on Desolation

Wednesday Feb 2^d

Begins with a strong Breeze from the N.W. ship and other
back under double reefed top sails and set several boats in
sight but too rugged to lower one sail in sight. Middle part
wind increasing under close reefed top sails spinnaker & stay sails.
Latter part more moderate John & I went in to get the
rugged to lower 8 sails in sight employed mending & stowing
Boat & anchor.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.57 S
Long by Chronometer 69.47 E

Thursday Feb 3rd

Commences with strong Breeze from the N.W. ship and other
back under double reefed top sails & courses working up
to whales lowered the boat several times without success
whales very shy 3 sails in sight. Middle part foggy & came
with the California & Stephen. Latter part thick fog
sailed.

No observations

Friday Feb 4

Commence with a strong Breeze from the N.W. ship and other
back under short sail at 11 M. hauled up a
little. saw a whale lowered the Boat & did not
strike. Middle part thick & latter part overcast with
plenty of whales in sight lowered 3 boats struck to the
star wheel Boat & the second ran on the line of and
we lost him. Struck another to the Bow Boat the whale
ran to windward had 8 boats to cut a great day & much
sailed.

No observations

Ship Aloisio cruising on the coast

Thursday March 1st
 Weather fair and light breeze the
 Starboard Boat sent from here to the island
 14. Struck anchor with the Starboard Boat
 had to cut 15. Head up for the Island of St
 Paul in company with the Rich and Mitchell
 made the land the 20. Spent time in
 some of the reefs to the west of the
 Island of St Paul. Spent a week at anchor
 and up to the 23 for the coast of St Paul
 in company with the Rich and Mitchell
 fine weather 24 of the

Ship Aloisio Depart for the Island

Wednesday March

Commenced with light breeze from
 the ship on the land with the ship
 in company with the Rich and Mitchell
 completed a working ship search

Lat of Depart 39.00 S

Long of Depart 157.10 E

Thursday March 2

Commenced with moderate weather
 the ship leaving a light breeze from the
 West from the ship leaving the island
 with the Rich and Mitchell, in company
 up the face of the island of St Paul

Lat of Depart 39.47 S

Long of Depart 157.20 E

Ship *Albion* & *Ed. Smith* Master *James* for the *Albion*

Remarks Friday March 4th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather wind N. Steering
SE in company with the *Richard Mitchell*, to sea
the same. Latter part thick with rain at 5 1/2 P.M. wind
suddenly to the westward in a squall ship under single
main topsail double reefed fore & fore sail, employed
in various jobs about the ship's boards.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 40.21 S

Long by Chronometer 92.52 E.

Saturday March 5th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the NW
steering SE by E, & ESE under short sail in company
with the *Richard Mitchell*.

Middle part moderate at 4 A.M. wind hauled
suddenly to the southward. Stowed on the deck
back till 7 then were ships heading E. Starboard
tacks on board. Latter part wind gradually
increasing and frequent rain squalls ship under double
reefed topsails & fore sail, winds broke out water.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 40.13 S.
Long by Chronometer 95.15 E.

Sunday March 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the NW
steering SE by E, & ESE under short sail in company
with the *Richard Mitchell*. At 1 P.M. the wind hauled
suddenly to the southward. Stowed on the deck
back till 7 then were ships heading E. Starboard
tacks on board. Latter part wind gradually
increasing and frequent rain squalls ship under double
reefed topsails & fore sail, winds broke out water.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 40.14 S

Long by Chronometer 96.14 E

Ship Almirante Smith

Monday March 7th
 12 in with 15 in Breeze from the S.E. Ship
 under the S.E. head & S.E. & S.W. Middle
 weather the same wind & light breeze. The
 Boat moved at 8.30 from the ship to the south side of the
 a good deal of the ship's sail and gear were on
 the deck heading S.E. & water was put on getting the
 machinery for the powder. No rain, a little breeze
 with a gale. & thick overcast weather

Lat by Mercator Altitude 38, 35-3
 Long by Chronometer 97.33

Tuesday March 8th

Began with a fresh Breeze from the S.E. Ship
 under the S.E. head heading S.W. Middle part
 more made. Latter part the same at 7.30 the
 ship to the Eastward heading S.W. & N.W. S.E. head
 made & made making a little more & getting the
 rigging done.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 38, 35-3
 Long by Chronometer 97.33

Wednesday March 9th

Continued with strong breeze from the S.E.
 Ship under the S.E. head heading S.W. & S.E.
 at 10.30 the ship to the Southward & made
 heading S.W. & S.E. the ship to the Southward
 the ship to the Southward heading S.W. & S.E.
 the ship to the Southward heading S.W. & S.E.
 the ship to the Southward heading S.W. & S.E.
 the ship to the Southward heading S.W. & S.E.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 37.17 Long by Chronometer 97.33

Ship Almirante Smith Master Bound for New Holland

Thursday March 10th

Began with fine pleasant weather wind South East ship
by the wind on port tack heading South employed setting
up head rigging. Middle & latter part the same wind
employed about the ship in company with the Richard
Mitchell & so on.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 41.15 S.
Long by Chronometer 98.15 E.

Friday March 11th

Commenced with fine pleasant & moderate weather ship
the wind heading S & S.W. worked on up & set in various
jobs about the ship in company with the Richard Mitchell.

Middle part moderate & fine heading from S & E
all employed variously latter part the same winds

Lat by Meridian Altitude 41.57 S.
Long by Chronometer 99.23 E.

Saturday March 12th

Commenced with fine pleasant & moderate weather
wind baffling ship by the wind on starboard tack
heading from S & E employed setting up rigging
the flying jib boom & setting up the rigging in company
with the Richard Mitchell.

Middle part moderate & thick with rain latter part
fine with a moderate breeze & baffling ship by the wind
starboard tack heading from S & E to S.W. employed in
ships duty in company with the Richard Mitchell.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 42.41 S.
Long by Chronometer 100.44 E.

Ship - *Prima* L. A. Smith's Hester bound

Sunday March 13th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather
moderate breeze but baffling shipping
harbour not heading from E to SE by S.
middle part the same with fine strong
breeze from E to heading SE by E on course
back to open sea. 17th the Richard Mitchell
sailed to open sea at sundown.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 43, 46
Long by Chronometer 102 21 E

Monday March 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
North & Eastward ship in harbour took
from E to SE to South E. middle part
and end the same. Late part heading back
from SE heading from E to SE & S by E
with the Richard Mitchell.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 44 36 S
Long by Chronometer 104 00 E

Tuesday March 15th

Begins with a moderate breeze & overcast
weather wind N by heading E by the wind
on land back. Middle part the same & overcast
wind the same. Late part weather overcast & strong
strong from SE ship in harbour back moderate
sailed by sails & sails heading E by E. morning
with the Richard Mitchell sailed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 45, 11 S
Long by observations
about 106, 40 E

for New Holland or Australia

Wednesday March 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from NE
Ship by the wind under short sail. Heading ENE
Middle part more moderate & wind gradually hauled in
to the Northward with a thick fog. Latter part calm and
foggy with rain & ending.

Latitude by Meridian Altitude
Long by Chronometer

Thursday March 17th

Commenced with thick weather at 2 AM got a light
breeze from the Westward steering NE. Middle part
a light air from the Westward steering the same over
cast weather. in company with the Richard Mitchell
Latter part fine weather at 9 PM wind hauled to the N.W.
steering NE by the wind with a brisk breeze water variously
employed & ending.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 44. 46. S.
Long by Chronometer 108. 46. E.

Friday March 18

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North
Ship by the wind under short sail heading NE. Middle
part more moderate steering NE by N. the wind
Latter part a strong breeze from NW under
double reefed topsails & full steering NE by N
in company with the Richard Mitchell & vessels

Lat by Meridian Altitude 45. 11. S.
Long by Chronometer 110. 19. E.

Ship America J A Smith Master

Saturday March 19th

Commences with a strong Breeze from N.W. Stearing N.E. by N in company with the Richard Mitchell. Middle part of day latter part at 9 P.M. wind shifts to West blowing in a calm ship under close reefed main top sail & fore & fore top Mast stays & lower match variously employed & ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 41.4 3.3'
Long by Chronometer 111.4 2.0'

Sunday March 20th

Begins with a gale from N.W. Stearing N.W. with clear weather. at 6 1/2 A.M. have had an Larkel tack reaction N.W. blowing heavy at 11 A.M. more moderate at 7 P.M. all sail set. at 10 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. blowing strong ship under double reefed top sails & fore sail. Richard Mitchell in sight & ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 40.24 S
Long by Chronometer 112.24 E

Monday March 21st

Began with a fresh Breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.N.E. under double reefed top sails. middle part at 8 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. N.W. Stearing N.E. by E. Latter part wind S.W. Stearing N.E. by E. all sail set in company with the Richard Mitchell. Ends.

Lat by the Meridian Altitude 38.50 S
Long by Chronometer 113.00 E

Bound for New Holland Australia

Tuesday March 22^d

Commences with a light Breeze from Westward N.E. all sail set at 2 AM wind gradually hauling to the Northward ship by the wind. Middle part the same wind huffling ship heading from N.E. to N.W. by the wind our course N.W. & latter part a strong Breeze huffling heading the same. Vessel layed in ship's deck in company with the Richard Mitchell sounds. Water 5 men by four hours.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 37. 15 S.
Long by Chronometer 113. 52 E.

Wednesday 23^d

A strong Breeze & huffling head from N.E. by S. by the wind latter part a strong Breeze from N.W. steering S. latter part steering strong from W.S.W. under double reefed fore & main ship sails & fore sail steering N.W. in company with the Richard Mitchell. water variously employed sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 35. 00 S
Long by Chronometer 114. 22 E.

Thursday March 24th

Commences with fresh Breeze from W.S.W. steering N in company with the Richard Mitchell. at 1 AM kept off to N.W. at 5 PM made the land. the West coast of Australia called Cape Horn in steering E.S.E. distant about 20 miles. fine weather. Middle part Macorato and fine steering N.W. latter part wind gradually hauling to the S.E. steering N.W. in company with the Richard Mitchell. the land in sight sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 32. 02 S
Long by Chronometer 115. 02 E.

Lying in the Harbour of Freemantle.

Friday Mar 25

Commences with fine weather wind SE steering NE to N
the Land in sight the West Coast of Australia. at 6 AM
made the light on Rottnest Island bearing N 101° 20
miles. at 8 AM more ship off shore wind S by E. Commence
Lying a back square. 11 AM B. Middleport Lying a back
off and on the Island of Rottnest the light
bearing N 44° 41' dist about 20 miles at 9 AM the
pilot employed getting the anchor off the bow

No observations

Saturday March 26

Fine pleasant weather & a Madras Breeze
from the SW the pilot on board steering for
the Harbour of Freemantle at 3 1/2 PM came to
anchor off the Town in five fathoms of water.
at 4 PM the Capt. went on shore. Middleport
& later fine weather with the Land & Sea Breeze
alternately. employed scrubbing ship & other port
duties & such.

No Port

Sunday March 27th

Commences with the Sea Breeze from SW
& fine weather got off 12 noon Cord of wood got
to aft of mast & on shore.

Middle & later part overcast weather & a strong
breeze sea made from SW employed in the
day & even at.

No Port

Lying at Fremantle West Australia

Monday March 28

Began with overcast weather wind S by S in
at Fremantle weather fine employed in ship's duty
Middle part fine & light in. of anchor in the
harbour of Fremantle employed painting ship filling
water & painting masts, rigging on board & coals so on

Three to twenty four hours in Part

Remark Tuesday March 29

Unpleasant weather Land Breeze from S.E. Sea do
from S.W. employed painting ship and other port
duties.

Middle part moderate and fine Latter part
very strong breeze from S.W. got off 12
barrels of water & stowed it down board.

In Part

Wednesday March 30

Fine weather & a strong Sea Breeze from S.W.
variously employed in ship's duty

Middle part blowing strong with rain

Latter part fine weather calm got off a draft of
water and 2 tons potatoes employed in various
other jobs of ship's duty so on.

In Part

Ship Almir Cap^t J. A. Smith Lying at

Thursday March 31st
Commences with fine weather the Land & Sea
Breeze alternately employed getting off recruits
and stowing down water.
Middle part fresh breezes from S.W.
Latter part fine weather & Cabin employed filling
water. painting ship & various other part the day.

In part

Friday April 1st

Amidst Breeze & fine weather wind S.W.
lying at anchor variously employed

Middle part amidst the Starboard water
came on board from liberty at 7 P.M. at 8 do the
Larboard water went on shore for 48 hours.
Latter part fine sounds.

In part

Saturday April 2^d

Commences with fine weather & W. Moderate
breeze from S.W. Middle part blowing
strong from S.W. Latter part much the same
the Larboard water on liberty sounds

In part

Germansto Western Australia.

Sunday April 3^d

Came in a fresh Breeze from S.W. variously employed. Two Men despatched one Boat Hauled & one Fore-mast hand Middle part the same Latter part at 7 P.M. the Harbor watch came from liberty ending with fine weather and a light Breeze from E. off the Land sounds

In Part

Monday April 4th

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind East off the Land gradually hauling to the South

Middle part wind to the Southward & Macarubs Latter part fine wind to the E. making preparation for Sea took on board 12 tons of turtle's sounds, one Fore-mast hand despatched,

In Part

Tuesday April 5th

Begins with fine moderate weather fine Land Breeze from E. at 1 P.M. got under weigh from the Harbor of Germansto with all fine Breeze. Middle part Steaming N.W. Latter part Moderate Breeze from S.W. Steaming N.W. & N.W. the Richard Middle part in light employed clearing ship & sending up the shore & Muzzey Co's gallant guards & Drills, such as

Latitude 31.15 S Long 117.25 E

Ship *Almira* J. A. Smith Master Cruising for Sperm.

Wednesday April 6th

Begins with a moderate breeze from SW steering
N by W watch variously employed.
Middle part a fine breeze from the Southward steering
N by W. Latter part a fine breeze from N by E.
Trucks steering the same watch variously employed
as usual.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 29.51 S.
Long by Chronometer 111.53 E.

Thursday April 7th

Commenced with fine weather and a brisk
breeze from the S. E. steering N by E & employed
till 11 up the head rigging & various other jobs.
Middle & Latter part the same steering N by E
& employed repairing the fore sail & masts.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 27.25 S
Long by Chronometer 110.24 E.

Friday April 8th

Begins with fine Trade Winds & pleasant weather
steering N by E and N by E & employed
repairing the fore sail.
Middle part Towing & E Trucks steering N by E.
Latter part fine weather the same steering
N by E employed mending the main sail saw a
sail starting to the Eastward.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 25.25 S
Long by Chronometer 108.51 E.

Off the

Saturday April 9th

Commences with strong Trades steering
N & N by W employed repairing the Main Sail.
Middle Mast - wind & weather the same at 6 1/2 o'clock
put in sail for the night at 9 P M hove in on the
Starboard later heading E N E. at 9 P M more to
the S W at 8 P M kept off to west at 10 1/2 luffed
to E N E on starboard later watch variously employed
so ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24, 26 S
Long by Chronometer 108, 19 E

Sunday April 10th

Commences with fresh Trades ship by the wind
on starboard tack under double reefed topsails
heading E by N. Middle Mast - fresh Trades ship
under double reefed Main top sail & close reefed
fore & Mizzen heading the same ending the same.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 56 S
Long by Chronometer 108, 53 E

Monday April 11th

Commences with strong Trades at 11 more
ship to the south heading S S W on port tack
under double reefed topsails courses & jibs
variously employed. Middle & lower Masts
fine whole top sails & courses employed
bottom cutting black straps steering
S W so ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24, 58 S
Long by Chronometer 107, 44 E

See Chron. Vol. 4

Tuesday April 12th
Commenced with fine Trades & weather Steaming
2 Men employed cutting Black Strips
at 4 AM raised Spinn. Whales lowered 3 Bauls
Struck at 5 to the waist & head killed and
cut to fire along side middle part lying by
the whale for the night latter part at 5 PM called
all Hands hooked on and commenced cutting
slicing the same

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 07 S
Long by Chronometer no observations

Wednesday April 13th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather
employed cutting & very hard work with
the Head finished cutting the Bauls and
let the Head lay along side middle part
from at 6 PM hooked on to the Head
and cut it in latter part fine crabs
boiling

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23
Long by Chronometer 108, 24 E

Thursday April 14

Fine pleasant weather wind southward
Ship on Eastern Tack employed
boiling down of Spinn. the Barge & sails
of Fairhaven 21 months out & 50 barrels

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24, 40 S
Long by Chronometer no obs.

Friday April 15th

Commenced with fine weather from the Southward
Ship on Starboard tack heading E employed hilling
Spoke the Ship Europa of New Bedford 53 Months
out 1800 barrels. Middle & latter part a moderate
breeze from S E Ship on either tack employed
hilling hoends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.55 S
Long by Chronometer 106.21 E

Saturday April 16th

Came with a strong breeze from S E Ship on
either tack saw two sails spoke the Europa
and gained employed hilling. Middle & latter
part the same employed & hilled the same
so ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.18 S
Long by Chronometer 107.15 E

Sunday April 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze
from S E Ship, the wind Starboard tack
under double reefed fore & Main top sails and set
one sail in sight finished hilling at 2 A M
turned up 97 barrels Middle and latter part
the same

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.18 S
Long by Chronometer 107.51 E

Monday April 18
Commences with strong breezes from
the S.E. ship the wind comes back
cruising 3 sails in sight spoke & gained
with the Ariel & Abigail Middle part the
same Latter part wind the same weather
overcast with occasional rain squalls.
employed stowing down down sails
so early.

No observations

Tuesday April 19
Commences with rain squalls & overcast
weather employed stowing down down
sails wind S.E. ship the wind
an Latter part heading S.W. Middle
part the same Latter part spoke &
gained the ships Ariel & Abigail seen &

Lat by Mercator's Altitude
Long by Chronometer

Wednesday April 20
Fine weather three or four hours
employed getting cutting gear wind
the S.E. ship the wind the sails
in sight Middle & Latter part the same

No observations

Thursday April 21

Begins with moderate overcast weather employed
fishing Cutting gear spoke and gained the signal
middle part moderate with rain latter part
fine weather and a moderate breeze from
Eastward ship and the tack all but set employed
setting up rigging fore & aft and the same in
sail in sight.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 25, 42 S
Long by Chronometer 16, 57 E

Friday April 22

Commences with fine weather from the Eastward
steering N by W & N employed setting up
rigging and sail in sight middle & latter
parts overcast and dull

Observations:

Saturday April 23

Commences with fine weather and
continues so through the twenty four hours
employed breaking out spoke and
gained with the Mynerve 2 myls off St Beaufort
6 men the and the other 2 men

Lat by Meridian Altitude
Long by Chronometer

Sunday April 24
Commences with fine weather from
N.W. ship by the wind on either tack.
Middle part overcast Latter part the
same with rain. Two sails in sight
Evening

No observations

Monday April 25-
Commences with overcast weather with
rain wind N.W. first part ship by the wind
on port tack heading N.E. Middle part
squally with rain ship under double reefed
main top sail & fore sail. Middle part more
moderate wind the same Latter part all
sail set ship on either tack employed
setting up lower rigging one sail in
sight Evening

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.40 S
Long by Chronometer 107.08 E
Long by Lunar 106.49 1/2 E

Tuesday April 26th
Commences with fine clear weather and
a fine Breeze from N.W. ship on either
tack water variously employed spoke &
sawed with the Barque & Propa and ship
Shigail of New Bedford. Middle part fine
wind the same Latter part fine weather wind
set steering E.S.E. two sails in sight water
employed setting up rigging sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.56 S
Long by Chronometer 107.29 E

Wednesday April 27
Commences with fine weather from the Westward
steering E & employed setting up rigging three
sails in sight. middle & latter part the same
sends

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24, 29 S
Long by Chronometer 108, 18 E

Thursday April 28
Commences with fine weather from
Westward steering E by S & spoke the ships
Eyes R. Mitchell & Abigail Middle &
Latter part the same two sails in sight sends

Observations.

Friday April 29
Commences with fine weather from the
Westward now gradually hauling to the
Southward ship & the vessel and the latter
two sails in sight spoke the Abigail sends
variously employed
Observations

Saturday April 30

Commence with moderate overcast weather in mind
 Dr. ship by the wind on either tack one sail in
 sight the ship sail wind hauling both for the employment
 sailing slowly & various other pulls about the ship
 middle & latter part the same second on
 sail in sight.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.18 S
 Long by Chronometer 107.28 E

Sunday May 1st

Commence with Dr. ship & E winds
 ship on either tack by the wind moderate
 variously employed middle part wind freshening
 to a moderate gale ship under double reefed
 main top sail & fore sail spoke the ship sail
 latter part ending the same

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.38 S
 Long by Chronometer 107.45 E

Monday May 2nd

A moderate gale for Dr. ship on either tack
 one sail in sight ship under short sail &
 the watch variously employed middle & latter
 part the same employed repairing an old
 main top sail second on sail in sight.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.48 S
 Long by Chronometer 107.48 E

Tuesday May 3^d

Commences with a moderate gale from S E ship on
either tack under double reefed main top sail
& fore sail one sail in sight employed mending sail
middle part wind increasing ship under close reefed
main top sail & spencet. Latter part blowing strong ship
under double reefed main top sail & fore sail variously
employed one sail in sight & ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.01 S'
Long by Chronometer 107.17 E.

Wednesday May 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from S E ship on
either tack by the wind under double reefed
top sails & fore sail one sail in sight water
variously employed. Middle & latter part the
same some sent down the main top sail
sent up and bent another.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23.59 S'
Long by Chronometer 107.15 E

Thursday May 5th

Commences with strong breezes from S E
steering N E in company with the Abigail
middle & latter parts more moderate ship by
the wind under close reefed top sails jib and
fore sail heading E N E on starboard tack water
variously employed fitting brace black straps &c &c
ends

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23.14 S'
Long by Chronometer 107.30 E

Friday May 6th
 Commences with fresh Breezes from E & Ship
 by the wind heading E & E under short sail
 Masted employed fitting black & stripes
 eye ship in light middle part the same
 latter part more moderate all sail set employed
 altering the main top, sail sends with fore
 measther.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 22.52 S
 Long by Chronometer 108.15 E

Saturday May 7th
 Comes with fine weather and moderate
 Breezes from E S & Ship by the wind on either
 back one sail in sight & employed sail making
 middle part masted spoke the ship sail
 latter part fine measther wind E steering S
 this sails in sight masted employed middle setting
 the main top sail sends.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 23.44 S
 Long by Chronometer 108.00 E

Sunday May 8th
 Begins with a light breeze from E steering
 N & N by S. employed sail making two ships
 in sight weather fine all sail set middle
 part Calm, latter part the same sends.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 23.58 S
 Long by Chronometer 108.04 E

Unhauled

Monday May 9th

Commenced with a light air from the South
and fine weather. Ship with wind on either side
spoke the Richard Mitchell Middle part the same
Latter part fine at 9 AM saw the R M & Abigail whaling
at 10 the R M struck at 11 hauled our boats for
whales but without success, sounds

No observations

Tuesday May 10th

Commenced with fine weather & heat chasing
whales gave them up at sunset - Middle part & squally
wind. At the latter ship, on either side the middle & latter
part the same sounds but sails in sight.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23.38 S
Long by Chronometer 107.50 E

Tuesday 11th

Commenced with fresh breeze from SE ship under
short sail on either side the weather was only unpleasant
and sails in sight sounds.

Lat by Meridian altitude 23.38 S
Long by Chronometer 107.30 E

Thursday
~~Wednesday~~ 12th

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.E. Ship on
 either tack by the wind ship under short sail 5 ships
 in sight one a merchantman showing the foremast
 several middle part the same latter part strong
 breeze from S.E. ship by the wind on either tack
 variously employed about the rigging & sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24° 35' S
 Long by Chronometer 108° 00' E.

Friday May 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
 Ship by the wind leading by N. watch
 variously employed. 6 sails in sight middle
 part the same latter part wind & weather
 the same spoke the Delphania making
 this season variously employed sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23° 27' S
 Long by Chronometer 107° 48' E

Saturday May 14

Begins & ends with strong breezes from
 the S.E. ship on either tack under short sail
 & the watch variously employed several ships
 in sight.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23° 49' S
 Long by Chronometer 107° 13' E

Sunday May 15th

Commences with a moderate gale from SE
Ship by the wind on either tack with the
water variously employed saw 6 sails,
middle part the same latter part more
moderate spoke the Richard Milcher
Doends.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 23,30 S
Long by Chronometer 108 00 E.

Monday May 16th

Begins with brisk Breeze from SE Ship by the
wind on either tack several sails in sight middle
part the same latter part still less in fresh
from SE Ship on either tack by the wind 3
sails in sight. Do ends

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 24,06 S
Long by Chronometer 108,52 E

Tuesday May 17th

Begins with strong Breeze from SSE
Ship by the wind on either tack under close
reefed top sails & fore sail 3 ships in sight
middle & latter part the same water variously employed
Do ends.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 23,27 S
Long by Chronometer 107,32 E

Wednesday May 28th

Latitude Meridian Altitude 22.5-52

Thursday May 19th

Lat 4, Meridian Altitude 23, 41 S

Friday May 20th

Lab by Meredith. 11/10/15

Long 6 Parameters 108, 450

Saturday May 21st

Came with strong breeze from S & ship by the rising
under close reefed top sails & fore sail the sails in sight
match employed huddling home middle part merrus
Latter part fine pleasant weather & a moderate
breeze from S & steering S by S 1/2 S spoke the
Mephania match variously employed sounds

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.56 S
Long by Chronometer 108.07 E

Sunday May 22^d

Fine pleasant weather from S & steering S by S 1/2 S
the sails in sight match variously employed
middle, & latter part the same sounds

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.48
Long by Chronometer 108.10

Monday 23^d

Fine pleasant weather from Southward ship
by the wind and with tacks employed breaking
out the breeze & spoke the Pleur
sounds

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.19 S
Long by Chronometer 108.13 E

Tuesday May 24
 Strong breeze from the westward ship by the
 wind under short sail water variously colored
 and sail in sight 20000, rose new fore
 top sail hul yards,
 Lat by Meridian Altitude 22, 50 S
 Long by Chronometer 108, 59 E

Wednesday May 25
 Strong breeze from South ship by the wind
 under short sail top sails & courses with
 a heavy swell from 20000 sail in sight
 down 10

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22, 50 S
 Long by Chronometer 108, 59 E

Thursday May 26
 Commenced with a strong breeze from South
 ship by the wind started back heaving
 & 10000 variously colored 10000 the lower
 20000.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22, 20 S
 Long by Chronometer 109, 15 E

Friday May 27

Commences with fine weather & a fresh breeze from S
Ship on starboard tack heading ESE in company
with the other vessels variously employed at Middle.
& latter part wind haffling with frequent rain squalls
Ship the acting from NW to S are sail in sight watch
variously employed at anchor. Wind to the South & Eastward

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23.97 S'
Long by Chronometer 108.46 E

Saturday May 28.

Commences with haffling winds & frequent rain
squalls from South & Eastward Ship on Starboard tack
heading from NW to S watch variously employed at anchor
sail in sight Middle & latter part a moderate breeze
from ESE steering NW by S employed breaking out
providing one sail in sight several.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.02 S'
Long by Chronometer 107.50 E

Sunday May 29

Commences with fine pleasant weather from
ESE steering NW by S one ship in sight watch
variously employed. Middle part under short sail
by the wind the wind S. latter part steering NNE
Spoke the Barque of A Roub & Ship of the same name

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23.46 S'
Long by Chronometer 108.10 E

Monday 30th
 Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a
 strong breeze from N E Steering N E by N
 to port by the wind on Larboard tack heading
 S by E. The wind hauled to the N E. The
 wind heading N E by E employed rather close
 fore rigging one sail in light winds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22, 11 S
 Long by Chronometer 108, 60

Tuesday 31st
 Fine pleasant weather & a moderate breeze
 from N E Steering N by N watch variously
 employed Middle part by the wind heading
 N W. Latter part Calm variously employed
 downed

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22, 55 S
 Long by Chronometer 107, 30

Wednesday 1st
 Calm with fine pleasant weather variously
 employed & nothing in sight Middle part
 wind to the South gradually hauling
 to the Eastward. A high tide rising
 Starboard tack Latter part wind N E
 at 5 AM breeze to the N E by the wind one
 sail in light winds

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20, 07 S
 Long by Chronometer 108, 40

Thursday 2 of June

Commences with fine weather & a moderate Breeze from E & E ship by the wind hauled back heaving
 1st watch variously employed. Middle & latter parts
 the same employed rattling down the Main giving
 sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.25 S
 Long by Chronometer 109.15 E

Friday June 3

Commences with fine pleasant weather wind NE
 Steering N & NW Latter part by the wind on Extra
 back heaving NW & E & E by the wind Tinsails
 in light watch variously employed to ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.48 S
 Long by Chronometer 109.00 E

Saturday June 4th

Fine pleasant weather Wind NE ship on extra
 back by the wind watch variously employed
 Tinsails in light. Middle part the same Latter
 part wind the same steering & one sail in
 sight to ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.53 S
 Long by Chronometer 109.00 E

Cruising off W Coast of Australia

Sunday June 5-

Commenced with a light air from North
steering South watch variously employed
Spoke the Richard Mitchell latter part -
Calms ending the same one sail in sight

Lat by Meridian Altitude 25.07 S
Long by Chronometer 109.07 E

Monday June 6

Fine weather from the Westward steering
E N E one sail in sight Middle part the same
steering N E latter part a strong breeze from
S steering N E by N under double reefed top sail
watch variously employed Sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.39 S
Long by Chronometer 110.00 E

Tuesday June 7

Commenced with a strong breeze from South
steering E by N under double reefed top sail variously
employed Middle part by the same heading E by N
latter part a strong breeze from S steering
E by N by N employed repairing the mizzen top sail
Sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23.38 S
Long by Chronometer 111.01 E

Bound Hump. Backing

Wednesday June 8

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. ship under double reefed top sails & courses steering E by N. watch variously employed Middle

Middle part strong breezes from S.E. ship by the wind under double reef heading E.S.E.

Further part strong breezes from the same ship heading the same with courses in employed in ships duty no wind the day

Latitude 22° 0' South
Longitude 112° 35' East

Thursday June 9th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. ship under double reef top sails & courses by the wind heading E.S.E. watch employed in ships duty

Middle part ship by the wind heading the same at 2 PM more off and by 4 PM a back to the ship at 4 more back with a moderate breeze heading N.E. Latte part at 6 PM made the Land Point Cloveas bearing E dist about 30 miles with a light air steering N.E. Saunders

Lat 22, 24 Long 113, 28 E

Friday June 10th

Commences with fair weather and a nice breeze from the Southward steering N.E. spoke the ship Martha of Fair Haven 120 this season Middle part steering N.E. Latte (w. the same) and sail in sight watch employed in ships duty Saunders.

Lat
Long

20, 44 S
114, 00 E

Saturday June 11th

Thin weather & a strong Breeze from NE
steering NE by N under double reefed top sails
one sail in sight employed in ships stuff
sends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19, 14 S
Long by Chronometer 115. 18 E

Sunday June 12th

Commenced with fine weather and a fine
Breeze from SE ship by the wind and starboard
tack heading SE one sail in sight made
variously employed. Middle part fine and moderate
heading the same latter part strong Breeze from
SE heading NE one sail in sight sends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18, 16 S
Long by Chronometer 115, 49 E

Monday June 13th

Commenced with strong Breeze from
SE ship by the wind and starboard tack
heading SE one sail in sight Middle
part more moderate latter part strong
Breeze heading the same under double reefed
top sails & sent at sends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17, 16 S
Long by Chronometer 116, 33 E

Tuesday June 14

Commences with strong breeze from ESE ship
by the wind on starboard tack heading NE under
double reefed top, sails & courses are sail in sight
middle part moderate tacked ship a 1/2 M by the
wind Larboard tack heading SE & are sail
in sight variously employed sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17, 29 S
Long by Chronometer 116, 47 E

Wednesday June 15

Commences with fine moderate weather
wind of ship by the wind Larboard tack heading
SE by S are sail in sight water variously employed
middle part moderate latter part the same
ship on either tack by the wind are sail in
sight sounds, weather overcast.

No observations

Thursday June 16th

Begins with moderate overcast weather
wind to the Eastward ship by the wind
Larboard tack heading SE by S middle
part at 12 M wind shifted suddenly to the
South blowing heavy with much rain
under close reefed Main top sail & fore top
mast stay sail latter part overcast weather
with rain ship on either tack under short
sail sounds.

No observations

Sperm whale

Friday June 17 1859

Commenced with overcast weather & rain
Ship on starboard ^{light wind} ~~last~~ heading E & gradually
windwarding to the Eastward at 7 AM more with
South theading 1 1/2 E 1/2 E ship under short sail.
Middle part strong breeze from SE ship
thundering latter part the same heading 1 1/2 E
at 7 AM raised sperm whales ~~landed~~ 3
boats struck to the Harbor boat & saved boat
him along side commenced to secure falls at
10 1/2 o'clock raised other lowered 3 boats missed
to the Harbor boat and struck to the waist boat
secured.

Lat 17 3

Saturday June 18

Fine weather and a strong breeze from
South Eastward lying by the whale boat
still fast killed him at 1 AM same made
to windward of the ship took him in
two got him along side at 9 AM blowing
heavily while putting on the fluke chain
by which tore out of the flukes and we lost
him it being impossible to get him again.
Missed the part 2 till hearing latter part the
same called all hands at 1 PM and commenced
cutting down & loosed secured

Sperm whales

Thursday June 23

Commenced with fine weather wind
to the Northward steering E at 3 1/2 AM
raised sperm whales going to the NW
quick lowered 4 Boats struck 8 crew
to the Starboard Boat struck at 4 past 5
to the Bow Boat and saved Middle part
ruggie & Lavelly lying by the whale latter
part fine Pasture breeze employed cutting
down.

Lat 17 23 S
Long 116 15 E

Friday June 24

Strong breeze from Southward employed
cutting finished at 4 AM Middle part found
the same employed clearing the decks
started the work at 8 PM Latter part wind
hauling to the SE ship by the wind and starters
back heading ESE & SE & down, employed
Bailing.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17 40 S
Long by Chronometer 116 40 E

Saturday June 25

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE
ship by the wind and starters back heading
ESE employed Bailing middle & latter parts
the same employed the same down.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 16 48 S
Long by Chronometer 116 40 E

Sunday June ²⁶ ~~25~~

Commences with strong breezes from S E ship
by the wind Starboard tack and heading
Off at 7 AM finished hoisting the two
Whales making about 100 barrels. Middle part
the same Latter part more moderate at 9 PM were
ship heading E N E got a lunar observation of the sun
and moon variously employed doers

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.57 S
Long by Chronometer 116.10 E
Long by Lunar 115-

Monday June ²⁷ ~~26~~

Commences with fresh breezes from S E
ship by the wind on Larboard tack heading
SSW have double reefed top sails and jib variously
employed middle part more moderate mixed &
weather the same Latter part at 6 PM called
all hands & commenced stowing down ending
the same wind S E ship on either tack.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.10 S
Long by Chronometer 116.00

Tuesday June 28

Commences with moderate breezes from
S E ship on either tack all hands employed
stowing down Middle part moderate breeze &
fine weather from S E ship on either tack all
hands employed stowing down doers

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.58 S
Long by Chronometer 115.50

Wednesday June 29th
 Commences with light breeze and fine weather
 all sail set wind SE ship by the wind on Larboard
 Tack heading SE all hands employed sewing
 down middle of latter part moderately employed
 clearing and stowing bread between decks and
 various other jobs about the ship & vessels

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.52 S
 Long by Chronometer 116.05 E

Thursday June 30th
 Commences with brisk breeze from SE.
 ship by the wind heading SE employed
 clearing between deck all sail set middle part
 moderately wind the same Lat too part strong
 breeze from SE ship on Larboard Tack heading
 E N E under double reefed top sail watch
 employed repairing a Main top gallant sail
 & vessel

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.27 S
 Long by Chronometer 116.09 E

Friday July 1st
 Commences with strong breeze from ESE
 ship by the wind Larboard Tack heading
 N E watch employed repairing a Main
 top gallant sail middle part a strong breeze
 from E ship by the wind Larboard Tack
 heading SE watch employed repairing the
 fore top sail & vessel.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.15 S

Long by Chronometer 116.13 E

Bound for Turtle Island

Saturday July 2^d

Commences with a strong breeze from E ship. by the wind Larbord tack heading S. E. employed men stowing sails at 3 AM tacked ship heading S. N. E. middle part moderats wind gradually hauling to the Northward at 7 AM were ship. to the Eastward heading S. E. by E watch variously employed sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.00 S
Long by Chronometer 117.40 E

Sunday July 3^d

Commences with a moderate breeze & fine weather from North & Eastward ship. on Larbord tack heading S. E. by E watch variously employed at 8 AM were ship. to the Northward heading N. E. & moderats. Latter part the same at 7 PM tacked ship. to the Eastward all sail set heading E. S. E. sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.01 S
Long by Chronometer 117.08 E

Monday July 4th

Fine pleasant weather with N. E. ship. on Larbord tack heading E. S. E. with all sail set watch variously employed middle part moderats heading from N. E. to N. N. E. Latter part a strong breeze from E. N. E. tacked ship. at 7 PM tacked Eastward heading S. E. watch variously employed sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.15 S
Long by Chronometer 117.43 E

Tuesday July 5th
 Commenced with moderate breeze from E & SE
 ship on larboard tack all sail set & heading
 SE watch variously employed Middle part
 fin at 10 AM fore the lead got bottom at
 50 fathoms Latter part the same ship on
 either tack by the wind saends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.41 S'
 Long by Chronometer 118.19 E
 Long by Lunar 118.11 E

Wednesday July 6th
 Commenced with fine weather & a strong
 breeze from the Eastward ship on either tack
 by the wind at 5 PM got the larboard Anchor
 off the bow at 8 1/2 AM came to anchor
 in 15 fathoms of water at 9 PM got under
 weigh and stood so the NE till 10 PM Sailed
 ship to S by S saends

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.56 S'
 Long by Chronometer 118.53 E

Thursday July 7th
 Fine weather from NE ship on either tack
 all sail set heading ESE at 2 AM made
 the Land bearing NE dist about 5 Miles saw
 the sails at anchor under Turtle Island at 6 AM
 came to anchor in 10 fathoms at 6 1/2 PM under
 weigh and stood for the Island at 11 PM anchored
 under Turtle Island in 11 fathoms & other ships in
 sight saends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20.02 S'
 Long by Chronometer 118.51 E

Friday July 8

Commenced with fine weather and calm lying at Anchor under the Island in 10 fathoms in company with several ships whales & grey deer sent down the royal yards Latter part the same sent down Main top, gallant Mast down the castles had. several.

Lat 17 54 S

Long

Saturday July 9th

Commenced with fine weather lying at Anchor under the Island Capt and shore after the employed putting rigging and whale seen today Latter part fine weather variously employed.

Lat 19 54 S

Long

Sunday July 10th

Fine clear weather these twenty four hours with the land & sea breeze lying at Anchor saw several whales did not lower all hands variously employed several

Lat 19 54 S

Monday July 11th
Commences with fine weather & calm all
hands variously employed have seen nothing.
Latter part the same we played sending down
the Main Top Mast found the Truss to the bad
downs.

Lat 19.54

Long

Tuesday July 12th

Begins with fine weather wind S E lying
at anchor under the Island employed
setting rigging. Middle the same Latter part
moderate from the Southward down.

Wednesday July 13th

Fine moderate Breeze from the South & West
employed sending up the Main Top Mast
& setting the rigging saw several whales in
the Bay of the Channel & the Devil to the Middle
Latter part fine employed sending up Main Top
Sail yard & Main Top gallant mast & C down

Lying at anchor under
North Island

Thursday July 14

Commenced with fine weather from the Courard
saw several whales saw the Mechanic's Boats at the
I drew all hands variously employed Middle
part the same latter part at 7 PM got under
weigh and stood off shore 10 or 12 miles at 9
looked for whales without success so ended

Ship under weigh

Friday July 15

Fine weather wind NW Ship under weigh cruising
for whales at 2 AM sent the Boats in for the
at 4 AM came to anchor under the Island
hearing. NE & Middle & latter part the same

Lying at anchor

Saturday July 16th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather
wind to the westward the Ship Whigait arrived
today at 2 AM got under weigh and came to
anchor again at 4 saw the splendid Boats at the
and drew Middle part the same latter part
at 7 PM got under weigh and stood off
shore cruising saw several whales did not
lower so ended

Ship under weigh

Sunday July 17th
Commenced with fine weather & moderate
wind S. E. ship under weigh cruising saw several
whales at 7 A.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms
made Turtle Island bearing N. E. Middle
part the same latter part fine seen at

Lying at Anchor

Monday July 18th
Commenced with fine weather wind
S. E. saw several whales did not lower
middle part fine latter part at 7 P.M.
got under weigh & stood in for Turtle
Island at 10 P.M. anchored again in
10 fathoms the Island bearing E. S. E.
seen at

Lying At Anchor

Tuesday July 19th
Commenced with fine weather & a
moderate breeze from south saw several
whales lowered but without success
saw the Richard Mitchell cutting latter part
the same

Lying at Anchor

Wednesday July 20

Commenced with fine weather & a moderate breeze from SE saw several whales lowered but without success saw the ship & planned cutting Middle part from latter part at 6 P.M. got under weigh and started off. There saw nothing else.

Ship under weigh

Thursday July 21

Commenced with a fine breeze from E ship under weigh cruising with several others at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 11 fathoms water. Lifted Turtle Island hearing SE dir about 5 miles. Middle & latter parts the same

Lying at Anchor under
littered Turtle Island

Friday July 22

Commenced with a light breeze lying at Anchor saw a gam of 5 whales lowered but without success. Middle part the same. Latter part a strong breeze from E at 9 P.M. got under weigh and started for large Turtle Island. There saw nothing else.

Ship under weigh.

Saturday July 23

Commenced with fine weather
wind & ship under weigh working up to
large Turtle Island at 3 AM cargo
Anker in 9 fathoms water to Island
bearing E by N dist about 3 miles Middle
& latter parts lying at Anchor saw several
whales but did not lower sounds

Sunday July 24

Commenced with a brisk breeze from
E lying at Anchor under Turtle Island.
Saw several whales going quick to the Eastward
did not lower. Middle part moderate latter
part blowing heavy from E saw nothing
saw.

Lying at Anchor

Monday July 25

Commenced with a brisk breeze from
E ship lying at anchor in 10 fathoms
water to Turtle Island bearing E by N
Middle part fine latter part fine breeze from
SE at 7 got under weigh and stood off shore
saw several whales bore and without
saw.

Ship under weigh

Tuesday July 26

Commenced with fine breeze from S E
 Ship under weigh at 5 AM and to Anchor
 in 7 1/2 fathoms, water little. Tied to Island
 separating Cape S. Big turtle Island bearing
 N E 1/2 N Middle Port Moderate Latter part
 at 6 PM got under weigh at 7 lowered for
 whales at 12 port & struck and killed 1 the
 Larbord Boat took him along side comell
 Anchor & commenced cutting loads

Lying At Anchor

Wednesday July 27

Commenced with fine weather & a moderate
 breeze from S E employed cutting finished
 at 10 AM employed clearing decks and set the
 watch at 6 Middle Port Moderate & calm
 first the Middle Port started the work. Latter part employed
 killing loads Lying at Anchor

Thursday July 28

Commenced with fine weather wind N E
 employed killing saw no whales finished
 killing at 12 Latter part strong breeze from
 S E gradually hauling to the N at 6 PM got
 under weigh and stood off shore saw several
 whales lowered twice without success. Lined

Ship under weigh

Friday July 29

Commences with fine weather & a moderate breeze from the East. We saw one whale lunge without success. Ship under weigh at 5 AM. Came to anchor in the afternoon. Water 5 fathoms. Lighted the land bearing E by N. Middle part of the land at mind. At 4 PM. Last part of the land at mind. Ship got under weigh at 7 PM. Saw several whales. Did not lower saucers.

Ship under weigh

Saturday July 30

Comes with fine pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the East. We employed setting up, muzzling, mast backstays at 8 AM. Raised the main lower of our main sheet with the Starboard haul and killed & drew a lot of salmon. Made sail and stood on till 4 PM. Came to anchor in 10 fathoms. Lighted the land bearing E by N. At 7 PM. packed and put in the rest of the latter part of the day with a strong breeze from E. Employed clearing decks & boiling tubs. Lying at anchor.

22 Humpes

Sunday July 31

Commences with a strong breeze from E. Lying at anchor employed hauling. Several whales did not lower. Middle part of the latter part got under weigh and stood in to the North Island. Came to anchor at 10 PM. Sounded.

Lying at anchor

Monday Aug 1st
Commences with fine weather from E
with a strong breeze Middle & latter part
of day same employed stowing down
Lying at Anchor

Tuesday Aug 2^d
Commences with fine weather & a moderate
breeze from E employed stowing down
Middle part calm latter part a moderate
breeze from N E employed with same
saw but other ships in the offing & ends
Lying at Anchor

Wednesday Aug 3^d
Fine breeze from N E employed stowing
down same no sails finished at 4 PM
Middle part calm with clouds & clear
weather latter part calm employed waiting
ship with two boats in after part & ends
Lying at Anchor

Thursday Aug 4th
Came with light air & calm with
thick weather no whales seen to day but Bards
in aft & with Middle part calm. Later
part the same lying at Anchor by
South Island leaving 10th 11th 12th 13th
Lying at Anchor

Friday Aug 5th
Commenced with a calm & lying
at Anchor Middle part & the same
Saw the splendid cutting of the
Mynera. Small & little latter part
at 12 M got to the Anchor and found
to the North & sailing with a light
breeze from South & South.

Ship under weigh

Saturday Aug 6th
Commenced with a light breeze
from S. Ship under weigh crossing
the whaling ground at 10 AM came
to anchor in 12 fathoms water by the
Island leaving 10th 11th Middle part
moderate & thick. Later part the same
at 10 got under weigh but the wind being
light came to anchor at 12. Saw several whales
lanced & one killed & success
Lying at Anchor

Sunday Aug 7

Cornes with fine weather and a light breeze from the Southward lying at anchor got under weigh at 2 1/2 AM. Saw one or two Whales did not lower at 6 PM. Came to anchor in 12 fathoms Big turtle Island bearing E middle part a strong breeze from W. Latter part the same saw several Whales going quick lowered 3 Boats did not strike Sunders.

Lying at Anchor

Monday Aug 8

Commences with the moderate breeze from NW saw several Whales lowered 4 Boats struck and drew the bow Boat middle part moderate Latter part a strong breeze from SE at 7 AM got under weigh and stood to the NE all 3 lowered for Whales struck with the bow Boat killed but along side anchored at 12 & commenced cutting Big turtle Island bearing E S E lowered

Lying at Anchor

Tuesday Aug 9

Commences with a moderate breeze from NW & fine weather employed cutting finished at 7 AM at 8 PM Boats crew watches Middle part employed clearing watches. Latter part a light breeze from SE at 7 took the Anchor & stood off shore at 8 raised Whales with 3 Boats without success several

Ship under weigh

Aug 7, 8, 9

14
Wednesday Aug 10

Came with a calm saw several whales
lowered but did not strike started
the work at 1 AM several ships
in sight all working or cutting at
8 AM came to anchor in 13 fathoms
water with the Island bearing S E
dis about 15 miles middle & latter part
moderate employed boiling saw several
whales lowered without success several
ships under weigh

Thursday Aug 11

Fine weather from N E breeze for whales
did not strike finished boiling at 5 AM
at 6 came to anchor in 9 fathoms middle
part moderate latter part a strong breeze
from the westward at 7 PM got under
weigh and stood off shore cruising
for whales several
ships under weigh

15
Friday Aug 12

Came with a strong breeze from
westward saw several whales lowered
without success at 5 AM came to anchor
in 9 fathoms water middle part a strong
breeze from the westward dying at anchor
latter part at 7 PM got under weigh and
stood off shore saw quite a number of
whales lowered without success several
ships at anchor

Saturday Aug 13

Commenced with a moderate Breeze from
S.W. ship under weigh cruising for whales
at 5 AM came to Anchor in 9 fathoms water
little further Island bearing E. at 12 miles
Middle. Just the same latter part going under weigh
and stood for big Island at 7 came to Anchor
in 9 fathoms water the Island bearing E. S. E.
Lying at Anchor

Sunday Aug 14

Fine weather from westward lying at anchor saw several whales lowered without success Middle & latter part the same

Lying at Anchor

Monday Aug 15-

Corner with fine weather from westward
at 1/2 o'clock turned for whals struck by
the Lardner boat and killed two Balong
Sick at 5 Corn. men out cutting at 8 finished
at 2 PM sent all hands below latter part
fine employed clearing docks and

Lying at Anchor

Robert

Tuesday Aug 16

Fine weather from westward and several whales
hauled without success at 5 AM started the work
sounded the front of the day middle part fine and large
hitting latter part the same at 7 AM got
under weigh and stood off shore saw
several whales hauled once without
success sounds

Ship under weigh

Wed

Wednesday Aug 17

Came with fine weather from S.W.
finished hauling at 5 AM at 4 hauled
one boat for whales at 7 AM came
to anchor in 10 fathoms water the
big Island bearing S.E. Middle and
latter parts the same

Lying at Anchor

Thursday Aug 18

Commenced with fine weather from
S.W. lying at anchor saw no whales
middle part fine latter part the same
employed towing down sounds

Lying at Anchor

Friday Aug 19

Come near with calm and fine weather and get
stowing down Middle part fine with a strong
breeze from SW Latter part at 7 PM get under
weigh and stowt in for Turtle Island and sent
the Boats in for turtle soen at.

Ship under weigh.

Saturday Aug 20

Begins with fine weather and westward ship under
weigh at 7 AM came to anchor and shipped our Bane
by the Barque Cherokee of New Bedford marked
on the ship's name board and numbered with the
marking from 1 to 10 likewise the Agents
Initials. Middle & Latter parts a strong breeze
from SE soen at.

Ship under weigh to Latter part

Sunday Aug 21

Begins with moderate fine weather first from
SE then gradually hauling to SW at 7 AM
came to anchor in the path way by North Island
bearing S by W & Be about 12 and 6 NE.
Middle & Latter parts a strong breeze from
SE variously employed soen at.

Lying at anchor

Monday Aug 22
 Commenced with moderate weather from
 S.E. lying at Anchor Middle & Latter
 parts adding Breest from the same
 all hands variably employed at sunds
 lying at Anchor

5 Hanger

Tuesday Aug 23
 Begins with fine weather from the East-
 ward at 12 M got under weigh & went
 off shore at 10 Miles distance and
 Whales did not fairer at 9 AM came
 to Anchor in 11 fathoms Middle & Latter
 parts fine Breest & Dressed the Larboard
 Boat

Wednesday Aug 24
 Commenced with fine weather from
 W. employed cutting finished at
 9 AM sent all hands below till
 6 PM Middle and Latter parts employed
 clearing deck sunds.

Lying at Anchor

Thursday Aug 25

Commenced with fine weather from the west wind
on ship's bow, lying Middle of latter
part the same lying at anchor. At 11
got under weigh and stood for Beaufort Is-
land Sound.

Under weigh

Friday Aug 27

Begins with fine weather from the west
ward ship under weigh cruising saw
several whales did not lower going quick
to the westward at 7 AM came to anchor
in 15 fathoms before Island bearing
Middle part fine latter part the same do.

Lying at anchor

Saturday Aug 28

Commenced with brisk breeze from west
lying at anchor sent two boats in for
turtle did not get any and several whales
did not lower going quick Middle part
a strong breeze from N latter part fine
saw several whales covered and
struck to the land but did not
a few minutes later.

Lying at anchor

Sunday Aug 29

Began with fine moderate
weather from W. Saw several whales
lowered twice without success whales
going quick to the westward seen at

lying at anchor

Monday Aug 30

Commenced with a calm ship at anchor
in 15 fathoms Redoubt Island bearing N.
Saw a number of whales going quick to the west-
ward middle & latter part fresh breeze from
W. Saw 2 small boats in for turtle these were
employed in ships duty saunders.

Ship lying at anchor

Tuesday Aug 31

Began with a brisk breeze from NW ship
lying at anchor lowered for whales once
without success. Middle part more moderate
latter part the same at 7 PM got under
weigh and stood for turtle island

Ship under weigh

Bound for Endeavour head

Wednesday Sept 1st

Begins with moderate weather from West
light under weigh but came to anchor at 9 AM
Middle part moderate latter part strong
breeze from SE got under weigh & stood
off shore saw several whales did not lower
sails

Under weigh

Sept

Thursday Aug 2^d

Begins with fine weather and a moderate
breeze from SE took the anchor for Endeavour
head Middle & latter part fine steering
W N W in company with the Abigail & Land

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19, 52 S

Long by Chronometer 117, 59

Sept

Friday Aug 3^d

Begins with moderate weather wind
SE steering W N W in company with
the Abigail Middle part the land & latter
part a strong breeze from SE steering
W S W all sail set & variously employed
at 10 PM made the Rosemary Island
dis about 20 miles & end.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20, 12 S

Sept

Sat Aug 4th

Very pleasant weather wind N.E. Steaming
~~from 10 to 12 knots~~ the land in sight employed
 Steaming down Middle part moderate
 and fine latter part moderate breeze
 Steaming. We have several buoys lowered
 twice without success to end

Observation

Sept

Sunday Aug 5th

Began with fine weather wind N.E.
 Steaming various courses at 7 A.M. came
 to anchor in 8 fathoms Enderby Head
 bearing East Middle part Calcutta
 part strong breeze from E. Lying at
 anchor 2 or 3 M.

Lying at Anchor

Sept

Monday Aug 6th

Came with strong breeze from N.E.
 Lying at anchor all hands variously
 employed. Middle part moderate latter
 part fresh breeze from E. sent two boats ^{one}
 shore to cut wood. the rest employed setting up
 head rigging and taring down sails.

Lying at anchor

Sept

Tuesday Aug 7

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. employed
cutting masts and starting down rigging 4. Bees
in forward Middle part. Masts cut. Latter
part a strong breeze in. Bats cut on shore
cutting mast down.

Lying at Anchor

Sept

Wednesday Aug 8

A strong breeze from the N.E. placed
cutting mast and various other masts
Middle part masts cut. Latter part the
same down.

Lying at Anchor

Sept

Thursday Aug 9

Commenced with a moderate breeze
from N.E. finished masting having got
13 Bats down. Middle part of
lying at anchor. Latter part of
N.E. at anchor and stood to sea in
company with the ships Whizail &
Yon Badger &c.

No observations

Sept

Friday Aug 10

Begins with moderate weather and a fair breeze from SW steering NW. Middle part the same latter part the same steering NW. Employed breaking out the fore peak & 2 ends in company with the Abigail & the Badger 2 ends

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.11 S
Long by Chronometer 115.30 W

Saturday Sept 11

Fine weather and a brisk breeze from SW steering NW in company with the Abigail employed breaking out the fore hold middle & latter part fine.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.45 S
Long by Chronometer 114.20 W

Sunday Sept 12

Begins & ends with fine weather from SW steering NW in company with the Abigail employed & arrived 2 ends

No observations

Monday Sept 13

Commences with fine weather and
a good breeze from N - Stearing N -
in company with the Abigail Middle
part fine Latter part the same employed
breaking out the After Hold Sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 15.19 S
Long by Observations

Tuesday Sept 14

Begins with fine weather wind S
Steering N - in company with the
Abigail employed breaking out the
after Hold Middle part fine Latter part
the same employed washing ship
inside Sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 14.20 S
Long by Chronometer 111.01 E

Wednesday Sept 15

Commences with fine weather wind S
Steering N - in company with the Abigail
employed washing ship inside Middle
part a moderate breeze from the same
Latter part the same employed washing ship
outside Sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 13.13 S
Long by Chronometer 109.20 E

Thursday Sept 16
 Begins & ends with a brisk breeze from
 NE steering NW in company with the
 Abigail & the other ship. Second

Lat by Meridian Altitude 11.53 S
 Long by Chronometer 107.43 E

Friday Sept 17
 Commences with a strong breeze
 from NE variously employed steering
 NW in company with the Abigail and
 other sail in sight till the part of the latter
 part brisk NE trades employed varying
 down land

Lat by Meridian Altitude 9.57 S
 Long by Chronometer 106.50 E

Saturday Sept 18
 Begins with moderate trades steering
 NW till middle part the same latter
 part fresh trades steering from NW to
 NNE the sails in light employed
 varying down

Lat
 Long

9.40 S
 106.14 E

Sunday Sept 19

Begins with a strong breeze from S. Steaming
NNE at 4 AM made the Island of Java
the Lead bearing NNE a 7 more ship and
stood off shore Middle part lying off &
on latter part running for the head Land

Long Lat
No observations

6.58 S

Monday Sept 20

Fresh Trades at 2 AM entered the straits
of Sunday at 3 came to Anchor in New Bay
Middle and latter parts the same weather
Lying at Anchor. Sailed latter part employed
getting off water

Tuesday Sept 21

Strong Trades lying in New Bay employed
getting water Middle part slightly under way
Latter part at 7 PM got under way bearing
for Anjer Island of Java head

Wednesday Sept 22
Strong trades and the weather at 7 AM
Came to Anchor in 12 fathoms An. or
light breeze bearing NE dist 12 miles
Middle part fresh rain. Latter part weather
better at 8 AM a fair wind and started
for the anchorage at 11 AM and anchor
in 10 fathoms sand.

Lying at Anchor

Thursday 23
Moderate with frequent rain squalls.
all hands busily employed in the
forenoon rain let off and moderate
employed taking in recruits ~~at 1 PM~~ ~~at 1 PM~~
the anchor and started for sea steering N by W
sand

Friday Sept 24
Came with a light breeze from the westward
ship by the wind on either side working out
at 4 PM Middle part squally with
thunder lightning & rain. Sand steering N by W

Saturday Sept 26-

Strong Trade Ship by the wind heading out
the straight cleared them at 9 PM at 10 knots
of 10 fathoms west under double reefed top sails
in company with the Abigail & friends.

Observations

Sunday Sept 26

Begins with strong S.E. Trade Steaming S.W.
under double reefed top sails the Abigail in
sight watch variously employed. Middle part
equally with rain. Latter part fine & brisk
the Trade Steaming W.S.W. & friends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 8.14 S
Long by Chronometer 102.46 E

Monday Sept 27

Begins with fine weather and brisk S.E.
Trade Steaming W.S.W. the Abigail in sight
Middle part squally rain & squalls Latter
part the same employed repairing the fore
top gallant sail and various other jobs & friends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 9.00 S
Long by Chronometer 99.58 E

Monday Oct 3

Begins with strong breeze all sail set steaming
by S. S. Middle part moderate Latter part the
same steaming by S. employed mending the
flying jib and dse

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 15.25 S
Long by Chronometer 78.46 E

Tuesday Oct 4

Commences with moderate breeze steaming
by S. employed mending held at E. M. raised
spinnaker sails going quick to the N. did not lower

Middle part moderate steaming by S. Latter
moderate with rain squalls at 7 P.M. raised
spinnaker sails again lowered struck to all four boats
sailed by the Larchmont ward and Bow got them
along side at 10 P.M. commenced cutting at 11 P.M.
sailed

No Observations

Wednesday Oct 5

Pleasant weather and fine breeze employed
cutting finished at 7 o'clock sent all hands
aboard land at 5 P.M. made fire and kept
off to N.W. by N. employed clearing deck
the land.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 15.07 S
Long by Chronometer 78.15 E

Spinnaker Sails

Thursday Oct 6
Commenced with light trades and fine
weather Steaming W & W on plain clearing
deck at 6 AM started the work. Middle
& Lutter part is equally Steaming & W on plain
boiling down.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 16.47 S
Long by Chronometer 74.00 E

Friday Oct 7
Commenced with fresh trades with frequent
heavy squalls at 6 AM luffed to the South
under double reefed main top sail & fore sail
employed boiling. Middle part & Lutter
same with thick rainy weather employed
boiling down.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.25 S
Long No observations

Saturday Oct 8th
Blowing heavy from SE with frequent rain.
Squalls Law & signalled with an English
ship Steaming about SE we are hoisted under
double reefed main top sail & fore sail Lutter
back heading SW finished hailing at 3 PM.
Middle part the same Lutter part at 7 PM.
Kept off to W by Sull suited down.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.37 S
Long by Chronometer 71.00 E

Sunday. Oct 9

Commenced with strong trades steering with
 under whole top sails middle part of
 lower latter part of fore top, main & mizzen
 sail & main top gallant standing last
 mizzen m. s. w. variously employed & under

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.25 S
 Long by Chronometer 88.07 E

Monday Oct 10

Commenced with strong S. E. Trades all sail
 set steering W. S. W. variously employed
 middle middle part moderate steering W.
 latter part the same employed meeting head
 winds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20.02 S
 Long by Chronometer 85.30 E

Tuesday Oct 11

Commenced with moderate trades
 all sail set steering by A. variously employed
 at 4 P. M. under all sail steering about
 S. E. Middle part moderate steering & latter
 part moderate at 5 P. M. made the land
 called Rodriguez having 100 by 10 dist 10 miles
 according to bearing by A.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20.06 S
 Long by Chronometer 82.43 E

Wednesday Oct. 12

Commences with moderate Trades Steaming
W by N. employed cooping Oil & various other jobs
about the ship. Middle part Moderate Steaming the same
Latter part the same at 6 PM saw a sail Steaming W by N.
variously employed Sundry

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 19 3-8 S
Long by Chronometer 60 23 E.

Thursday Oct. 13.

Commences with fine pleasant weather and
moderate Trades Steaming W by N. variously employed
one sail in sight Steaming a Course W Middle
part finer latter part the same at 6 PM
Made the Island of Mauritius bearing W
dist about 40 miles. Sundry.

No observations

Friday Oct 14

Fine weather and moderate Trades Steaming
W by N Middle part at M Made the light part
the bar bar to run two far the night Latter part
fine could no longer in sight the same at
10 PM employed furling sails and
other things Sundry

Lying at Mauritius.

Saturday Oct 16
Innocent at 9 AM to health officer
Board returned at 10 AM from shore
at 12 noon. Middle and last part
of the day got under weigh and worked
in shore with 10000 to 15000 fathoms
saw 1000 fathoms ship.

Lying at Maurice

Sunday Oct 17
Begin with clear weather at 10 AM
Slightly employed middle part fine
Latter part after rain match and
Liberty sound
Lying at Maurice

Monday Oct 18
Fine weather throughout water on shore
looking water occasionally employed the middle
part fine. Latter part at 7 PM to water
Came on board at 10 AM the light water
was 1000 fathoms ship sound
Lying at Maurice

Tuesday Oct 18

Rains & cold with fine weather. A small schooner
Harbor & water came on board & as hired water men
on shore employed coopering & shipping oil by the
Chorro Ree shipped 54 bbls of 28 casks marked from 1 to 1
and branded with the ships name & owned & employed
painting ship.

Lying at Mauristius

Wednesday Oct 19

Came with fine weather. Match on shore & employed
painting ship and various other jobs about the ship.
The Capt on shore, Saenell.

Lying at Mauristius
Stephen - Henry deserted

Thursday Oct 20

Fine fine about midday but moderate employed
variously on middle part fine & latter part as good
loosed the two sails and commenced beating anchor
in yet the Anchor & harbor water came from Liberty
Let the ship stand at 7 the Capt came on shore
employed & kept in an anchor and was 15
fathoms chain bare on an anchor, Saenell.

Lying at Mauristius

George Moor deserted

Friday Oct 21

Strong breeze off the land variously employed
at 7 got under weigh with a moderate breeze
and stood off shore all day at Middleport fine
later part of the night came on heard at 10 PM
Hail all night & raining at 5 AM

Observations

Saturday Oct 22

Began with moderate breeze from N
striking the Middle & Latter parts calm
and began to rain in Anchar & so on as far
the Island of Barbados.

Lat
Long

20, 40 S
56, 09 W

Sunday Oct 23

Began with moderate breeze, employed
Middleport calm latter part moderate
breeze from the northward strong at night
down to.

Lat
Long

20, 37 S
56, 01 W

Monday Oct 24

Begins moderate & calm variously employed
Middle part fine with a moderate breeze from
Eastward Latter part the same saw one
ship employed painting ship's deck

Lat by Mercator Altitude 21, 175
Long by Chronometer No. 452

Tuesday Oct 25

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N
variously employed saw the Richard Mitchell
variously employed. Middle part fine
Latter part strong trades at 5 PM raised sperm whaler
lowered & boat struck to all three and saved picked up one
with the ship saved four both them alongside and some
meat cutting boards

Wednesday Oct 26

Fine weather employed cutting grass
at 6 AM cutting into latter part fine by
all morning. Middle part fine. Latter
part at 5 PM commenced cutting at
12 M finished and started the work
saw one

No observations

Spencer's

Thursday Oct 27
Fine weather with a light breeze quite strong
employed heaving and taking care of
oil and dard and fed the sails on either
side of the vessel and in sight

No observation

Friday Oct 28
Fine pleasant weather and strong breeze
employed heaving and sail in sight. Steaming
about 10 miles land in sight south

Lat by Magnetic Altitude took
Long by Chronometer 58, 31 E

Saturday Oct 29
Fine pleasant weather and moderate
ship and the vessel employed heaving
middle part of the day. Sailed at 7 AM
fine weather employed clearing deck and

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 21, 55
Long by Chronometer 58, 40 E

Sunday Oct 30

Moderate weather fair Eastward ship on either
 tack variously employed. Middle and latter part
 the same the land in sight seawards.

Lat by Chronometer 20, 49 S'
 Long by Chronometer 58, 11 E

Monday Oct 31

Fine pleasant weather wind variable from the
 Eastward ship on either tack the land in sight
 and little of the parts wind & weather the same employed
 standing down in the fore hold Larboard side of
 sail in sight steering with westward seawards.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20, 50 S'
 Long by Chronometer No observation

Tuesday Nov 1st

Fine pleasant weather and moderate trade
 employed standing down and sail in sight finished
 at 6 AM. Middle part fine latter part the same
 ship on either tack. Employed breaking and
 shook hands between decks seawards

Lat by Meridian Altitude 21, 17 S'
 Long by Chronometer 59, 15 E

Wednesday Nov 2

Begins with fine moderate trades ship on
after back employed steering off before dark
nothing seen middle part fine After fast
the same with moderate trades ship by the
wind heading ESE water variously
employed. Sails

Lat by Mercator Altitude
Long by Chronometer 60, 18 E

Thursday Nov 3

Begins with a moderate breeze from SE ship
by the wind heading ESE water variously employed.
Middle part fine latter part strong trades
ship on starboard back heading ESE
saw several finbacks sounds.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 10, 18 S
Long by Chronometer 60, 18 E

Friday Nov 4

Commences with fine weather and
strong trades ship on Port back heading
SE employed setting up. Main left mast
back stays & weather. cold. Middle part
fine latter part strong trades steering
from NE-E-N variously employed
Sails

Lat
Long

21, 11 S
67, 30 E

Saturday Nov 5

Begins with fine weather and strong trade steering N variously employed middle part ship by the wind on either tack. Latter part steering N.W. employed meeting Hail and falling Bauls &c. sounds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20 56 S
Long by Chronometer 58.40 E

Sunday Nov 6

Begins with fine weather & strong trade steering N.W. variously employed middle part ship by the wind on either tack. Latter part fine steering from N.W. to S.W. at 11 made the Island of Mauritius bearing N by N dist about 30 miles sounds

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20.31 S
Long by Chronometer 57.55 E

Monday Nov 7

Begins & ends with moderate trade & fine weather steering S.W. variously employed middle part by the wind on either tack heading from S.W. & S. undoubtful respect top sails weather made at latter part fine steering from N.W. by N.W. S.W. employed variously sounds

Lat by Meridian Altitude 21.07 S
Long by Chronometer 57.37 E

Tuesday Nov 8

Commenced with fine weather & pleasant weather
 Steaming by variously employed Mitchell
 part under short sail to the wind and
 hauled too & heading S.E. Latter part
 steaming from N.W. to S.W. employed
 firing the Starboard gun as a various other
 jobs done

Lat by Mercator Altitude 21.22 S
 Long by Chronometer 57.05 E

Wednesday Nov 9

Began with fine weather and moderate
 Steaming from N.W. to W. & employed
 setting Hall's machine (to main top) all day
 & also in sight were many fish and
 some other things.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 21.43 S
 Long by Chronometer 58.05 E

Thursday Nov 10

Began with fine weather & moderate Steaming
 Steaming from N.W. to all sail but variously
 employed in sight a number of
 flying about the middle part fine weather
 short sail Steaming S.W. Latter part
 Steaming about N.W. sail set employed
 in firing the main top part sail & the in process
 of the light all through the day

Lat by Mercator Altitude 21.51 S
 Long by Chronometer 58.42 E

Friday Nov 11

Began & ended with fine weather & moderate trade Steering W employed repairing the fore top sail and various other jobs about the ship two sails in sight seaward

Lat by Meridian Altitude $22^{\circ} 20'S$
Long by Chronometer $52^{\circ} 48'E$

Saturday Nov 12

Began and ended with fine weather & moderate trade Steering W Middle part under short sail Latter part all sail & steering the same employed patching the matted masts &c &c over the day

Lat by Meridian Altitude $23^{\circ} 07'S$
Long by Chronometer $51^{\circ} 17'$

Sunday Nov 13

Began with fine weather and moderate trade Steering W by N Middle part fore Latter a strong breeze from NNE Steering the same variously employed seaward

Lat by Meridian Altitude $23^{\circ} 18'S$
Long by Chronometer $48^{\circ} 58'$

Monday Nov 14
 Begins and ends with fine weather
 and strong trade steering down
 played hunting sail saw two ships
 bound

Lat by Mercator Alt. 24.10
 Long by Chronometer 48.48

Tuesday Nov 15
 Strong trade in afternoon. The
 and passed within the ships Brella & Shiguit
 middle part under sail but the wind
 backed took on several sail & both all
 sail set. Messing the sails seriously
 employed but a much speaker.

Lat by Mercator Alt. 24.15
 Long by Chronometer 48.48

Wednesday Nov 16
 Begins with strong trade on the boat
 both heading N. E. Middle part from
 the previous day. Latter part on sail
 both heading N. E. saw one sail seriously
 employed bound.

Lat by Mercator Alt. 24.20
 Long by Chronometer 48.50

Thursday Nov 17

Begins with moderate trade, all sail set -
employed repairing the fore ship on water.
Took saw several fine packets & sulphur bellows.
Middle part fine ship on water took heading
N N W. Latter part steering N W all sail set & variously
employed. Sailed 11th day.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23,49 S
Long by Chronometer 49,04 E

Friday Nov 18

Begins with moderate trade steering W
all sail set and variously employed till the
Mizzen stay nothing in sight Middle part by the wind
steering took heading N N W Latter part all sail
set steering N N W & variously employed at
9 PM made the land distant 30 miles the
Coast of Madagascar.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24,21 S
Long by Chronometer 48,03 E

Saturday Nov 19

Begins anchored with strong trade by the
wind on the back under double reefed
top sails saw several ships employed repairing
the main sail & sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24,33 S
Long by Chronometer 48,34 E

Sunday Nov 20

Begins and ends with a strong breeze
from South & Eastward Ship on either tack
and variously employed by the wind
on either tack variously employed by the wind
and sail with the Barge United States of New York
41 north out for her's sperm canals

Lat
Long

24 32 S
45 44 E

Monday Nov 21

Commences with fine pleasant weather
and moderate breezes variously employed
on either tack by the wind sails set
Ship & Barge the Charles Lewis

Lat
Long

24 30 S
45 00 E

Tuesday Nov 22

Begins and ends with moderate weather
and lighter breezes Ship by the wind
on either tack all sail out & by the
the full wind of New Bedford
variously employed sails.

Lat
Long

24 30 S
45 51 E

Wednesday Nov 23

Begins with moderate trade ship on either
side by the wind variously employed. Spoke
the Mill road latter part strong trade
under double reefed top sails & ships in
sight 2000 lbs

Lat
Long

24.38 S
48.19 E

Thursday Nov 24

Begins & ends with strong trade under
double reefed top sails variously employed
See several sails latter part overcast weather

Lat

24.30 S

Long

48.57 E

Friday Nov 25

Begins with a strong SE trade wind ship
on either side by the wind under double
reefed top sails variously employed Middle
part fine latter part calm few sails in
sight employed putting up with V. of. Wood. May
Shil per nauts & meeting Hobel sound.

Lat
Long

24.24 S
48.57 E

Saturday Nov-26
 Begins with strong Breeze from SSE
 ship by the wind tacking with variously
 employed. Latter part wind NE by the
 wind on the track weather clear
 employed in ship duty land

Lat
 Long

24 25-S
 48 38 E

Sunday Nov-27
 Begins and ends with fine pleasant
 weather variously employed saw three
 ships spoke and came within
 the ship Martha & Abigail had
 seen nothing the seven scenes

Lat
 Long

24 33 S
 45 33 E

Monday Nov-28
 Begins with strong trade the
 Abigail in sight spoke her and
 gave her. Middle part a tempest
 latter part a light Breeze from
 the N steering 110 to wind variously
 employed

Lat
 Long

24 37 S
 45 56 E

Tuesday Nov 29

Begins and ends with light baffling winds
Ship on either tack heading variously employed
in ship duty saw one ship, a french Merchantman
steering about West-wards.

Lat
Long

24. 27 S
49. 15 E

Wednesday Nov 30

Comes with light breeze from the N. ship
by the wind shifted tack all sail set heading the
employed heading one main top sail and
repairing another

Middle part moderate by the wind Latter part
a strong breeze from S.W. by the wind
on either tack weather thick with frequent
squalls of rain saw two sails one whaler
& one Merchantman. variously employed
wards

No observations

Thursday Dec 1

Begins with thick weather with frequent
rains and a strong breeze under short sail
two ships in sight. weather variously employed
Middle part more moderate Latter part
a moderate southerly breeze and baffling
Ship on either tack all sail set saw several
ships watch variously employed wards

Lat
Long

24. 43 S
48. 27 E

Friday Dec 2

Began with light southerly variable winds
Ship on either tack. Watch various employed
Middle part the same latter part at
5 PM wind hauled to S E & Steering
S W wind & squally with rain till 2 AM
the sails in light breeze

Lat
Long

25.23 S
48.28 W

Saturday Dec 3

Began with strong breezes from S E &
Steering S W variously employed
sailed Merchant men Middle part
wind on & weather the same latter
part the same employed & a drizzle
down fore & Mizzen top & allent Mast
Landed

Lat
Long

27.07 S
47.59 W

Sunday Dec 4

Commenced with strong breezes
from Eastward Steering S W Middle
part the same latter part more
with the wind N E Steering the same
all sail set watch variously employed
sailed the day

Lat
Long

29.30 S
48.00 W

Monday Dec 5

Begins and ends with moderate weather wind to the Northward Stearing SW all sail set & a few pinkies Latter part employed sending down the main top gallant mast and sending up another preparing for Dissolution to ends

Lat
Long

31, 13 S
48, 00 E

Tuesday Dec 6

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind N E Stearing SW variously employed & idle part the same Latter part of moderate breeze from the same quarter weather overcast employed repairing the jibb & on the day some sun fore top mast stay sail hauled in

Lat
Long

32, 43 S
47, 57 E

Wednesday Dec 7

Begins with thick overcast weather wind gradually hauling to the N Middle part thick with rain Latter part the same wind N N W Stearing SW variously employed & ends the day

Lat
Long

34, 27 S
48, 14 E

Thursday Dec 8

Began with moderate breeze from N.W.
 Steering S.W. & N.W. until hauled
 N.W. & Ship by the wind reaching 2 1/2 to
 watch variously employed all sail set.
 Middle part Strong Breezes from
 N.W. Steering S.W. Latter part the same
 to all this day employed.

Lat
 Long

36. 34 S
 48. 55 E

Friday Dec 9

Began with moderate gale from W.
 Ship under 1st sail meeting N.W.
 watch variously employed Middle
 part blowing strong from N.W. under
 double reefed topsails Steering S.W.
 Latter part the same wind.

Lat
 Long

37. 47 S
 49. 58 E

Saturday Dec 10

Began with a moderate gale from N.W.
 Ship under double reefed topsails Steering
 S.W. variously employed Middle part
 Specially Latter part Moderate & calm
 with a most weather & variously employed
 sails.

Lat
 Long

38. 47 S

No observations

Sunday Dec 11

Begins with a calm at 3 AM took a
breeze from NW weather overcast Steaming
W by S variously employed
Middle part to get from the ship under
close reefed Main. Top. Sails & fore & main as 1 AM fore
ship to the Westward at 4 more again to the South
heaving to E. Latter part wind NW ship under
double reefed topsails and courses steaming
W by S & overcast.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 49.59 S
Long by Chronometer 51.47 E

Monday Dec 12

Begins with fresh breezes from Westward
W by S under double reefed topsails & courses
steaming W by S & overcast from NW to the
overcast variously employed in middle part the same
latter part strong breezes & heaving from NW
but W Steaming W by S & overcast.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 42.09 S
Long by Chronometer 52.14 E

Tuesday Dec 13

Begins with strong breezes from NW Steaming
W under double reefed Top. Sails weather
overcast & foggy watch variously employed
(Middle part)
a fresh breeze from the Westward Steaming
SE by S under double reefed Main Top. Sails
& fore sail Latter part the same & overcast.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 45.55 S
Long by Chronometer 54.39 E

Wednesday Dec 14

A moderate gale from W. Steering S. by S
under double reefed main top sail & fore sail
watch employed in ship's duty

Middle part

Blowing strong Steering S. by S latter part
at 4 PM hauled on Larded Tack to the
North under close reefed main top sail &
fore sail

Lat by Mercator Altitude 44° 58'
Long by Chronometer 42° 00'

Thursday Dec 15

Began with a gale from the Westward
Ship hauled on either tack under close
reefed main top sail & fore sail

Middle part to down

Latter part at 6 PM made double reefed
fore top sail and kept off Steering
weather thick & squally at half past 10
PM hauled on again blowing heavy & down

Lat by Mercator Altitude 44° 10'
Long by Chronometer 35° 00'

Friday Dec 16

Began with a gale from Westward Ship
hauled on either tack under close reefed main top sail
on fore sail on either tack with frequent
squalls

Middle part

more moderate latter part fine weather but
sudden wind gusts all leading to thick
blowing from S. by E variously employed
all night but down

Lat 44° 10' Long 30° 40'

Saturday Dec 17

Begins with fine weather wind NW Steady
 Sky & all sail set watch variously employed several
 Sulphur bottom in sight Middle part a strong breeze
 from the North Steady the same Latter part the
 wind the same accompanied with rain Steady
 Sky variously employed saw several fin flocks
 Seem to be.

Supposed Lat
 Supposed Long by Chron

45.45 S
 62.12 E

Sunday Dec 18

Begins with fine pleasant weather & brisk breeze
 from N gradually hauling to the NW Steady
 Sky & all sail set watch variously employed several
 Moderate breezes from NW Steady Sky Latter
 part wind N with rain variously employed several

Observations
 Supposed Latitude
 Long

46.20 S
 44.54 E

Monday Dec 19

Comes with fine pleasant weather wind
 NW gradually hauling to the NE all sail
 set Steady Sky & all variously employed
 Middle part wind and weather much the
 same Steady the same saw a school
 of black fish going to windward several.

Lat by Meridian Altitude
 Long by Chronometer

47.09 S
 67.42 E

Alaska Boundary Expedition

Tuesday Dec 20

Began with overcast weather and a
moderate breeze from N. at 10 leaving
St. Lawrence at 11 AM. At 12 AM. in
Ship's dock at 6 AM. wind increasing south
set the foretop sail and part of the main sail
middle part, under double reefed top sail
at two part at 8 PM. huffed to the wind
started to back heading N by S over the

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.45.5'
Long by Chronometer 75.23.14

on Resolution second day

Wednesday Dec 21

Began with fine weather and wind N. by
gale breeze at 11 AM. kept off to the
and missed a sail poked to be the
of New Bedford had been nothing that
had been here a storm the middle part
blowing strong from N. latter part wind
lightened and only to N. blowing very heavy
ship under close reefed main top sail
Spencer's friends

Observations

Thursday Dec 22

Blowing heavy from N. by ship under
close reefed main top sail of Spencer's and
latter part heading N. by E middle part the
same latter part under ship to the westward
at 7 PM. heading N. by W. over the

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.51.5'
Long by Chronometer 75.41.6

Cruising on Desola Jan 2^d Season

Friday Dec 23

Begins with a gale from NW-Ship, and started tack under close reefed main top sail and Spencer heading WSW at 7 AM set the fore top sail close reefed. Middle part wind & weather the same & latter part more moderate under close reefed top sails & fore sail and other tacks & the wind veers, weather overcast & raining.

No observations.

Saturday Dec 24

Begins with strong breezes from NW-Ship, & the wind and started tack heading WSW at 5 AM more ship. At 10 AM a boat in the fore sail saw a ship to windward Middle part moderate and latter part the same at 7 PM wind hauled to the SE at 10 PM sighted a right whale lowered two boats without success going quick to the W. Sailed

No observations

Sunday Dec 25

Commenced with worse weather and a moderate breeze from SE saw several whales lowered without success at 6 AM wind hauled suddenly to NW. fine weather with all squalls and game at night the North West of New London & 4 months out Chances Spun middle & latter part a gale from NW, Ship under close reefed main top sail & Spencer sails

Lat by	Mexican Altitude	47.15.5
Long by	Chronometer	69.54.6

Ship, *Amira* leaving on Dissolution

Monday Dec 8th

Boys with a galley. 10. M. Ship arrived
back under full speed main top sail and
spancers, down the side. Water variously
employed. Middle part more moderate. Little
part fine. Weather ship arrived
low three sails water variously employed
down.

Length of Muzzline Altitute 87, 375'
 Length of Chromocin clus 90

Presday Dec 27

Regard with fine variable weather and
moderate breeze, variously directed generally
blowing to the North, but six sails in sight.
Middle part blowing strong from S. by E.
Remained on the ground. Latter part wind turned
to the South with rain. Ship on the other side
sailed.

Paid by Impression Attorneys 47.813
 Long by Chequers 19.520

Wednesday Dec 28

Piercing with fine sweat. Left blowing strong
 from South. Ship on a little water under
 three sail on the day of 20 and 21st. Left
 at 10 AM. 21st. South. at 2 PM. Wind
 from fine latter part of day and all
 sail set for the North West wind.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 42.44 S
Long by Chronometer 70.03 W

Ship Alucia Cruising on Dissolution

Thursday Dec 19

Begins with fresh breezes from Eastward
Steering N-NW at 7 AM started, sail
and luffed to the wind and started & tack
sailing N-N-E spoke the North West Point the
first ship and the last vessel seen towards
Spencer. Left port at 5 PM wind hauled
to the NW suddenly and fine weather at 9 PM
under Blackish lowered & boats struck &
labeled by Lucnell.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.18°
Long by Chronometer 69.32° No observations

Friday Dec 20

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind NW
gradually hauling to the E at 5 AM wind E
spoke the Cavalier of New Bedford 7 months
and 300 sperm 70 whale Middle part moderate and
thick broke away at 8 AM latter part fine clearing
by 11 AM sail set and sail in light winds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.42°
Long by Chronometer 69.32°

Saturday Dec 31

Begins with fine weather Steering NW
with a strong breeze from NW all day set
at 8 AM spoke 9 ships doing nothing spoke
the ship named Maur of New Bedford also &
the Barre Martha of the Middle & latter parts
a gale from NW ship by the wind and the
last vessel last vessel seen ship sail N
Spencer & several lowered ships in light.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.32°
Long by Chronometer 69.30°

1860

Ship America Cruising on Dissolution

Sunday Jan 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W.
Ship under double reefed on Starboard tack
heading N.W. by W. water variously employed
saw 7 sails doing nothing Middle part of the
on either tack to the kind Latter part bearing
strong from N.W. ship on Starboard tack under
both reefed top sails heading N.W. by W.

Lat 2 Magnetic Altitude 47.46.5
Long by Chronometer at 9 PM 70.28

Monday Jan 2nd

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W.
on Starboard tack heading N.W. by W. water
double reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails made
good & on watch variously employed.
Middle part the same Latter part more
moderate Ship under both reefed top sails &
headed bearing N.W. by S. second.

Lat 2 Magnetic Altitude 47.53.55
Long by Chronometer 70.10.8

Tuesday Jan 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W.
the ship at 1 PM double reefed the main
sails on top sails made good in the
the strong breeze in night employed both
blackfish gun shot at 1 PM Middle part
fine Latter part the same all sail out and
ship in light water variously employed
second.

Lat 2 Magnetic Altitude 47.15.5
Long by Chronometer 70.4.8

Ship Almira Cruising on Dissolution

Wednesday Jan 4th

Begins with a gale from NNE Ship under double
reefed Main & Mizzen. Top sails on either tack.
Middle part under last reefed Main & Mizzen
Sponcer Latter part fine wind but all sail set
by the wind Starboard tack Several ships in sight several

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.30 S
Long by Chronometer 70.07 E

Thursday Jan 5th

Begins with fine weather but overcast wind NW
Ship on Starboard tack heading West all sail out
Saw 5 ships spoke and game with the Marengo of
New Bedford. Middle part fine Latter part the
same wind South Ship by the wind all sail set
10 ships in sight. Saw one whale lowered one
but without success going quick to the Eastward
several

Lat by Meridian Altitude 48.58 S
Long by Chronometer 69.28 E

Friday Jan 6th

Begins with a calm 10 ships in sight closing
nothing watch variously employed. Spoke &
game the Marengo. at 4 a light breeze from
NW Ship by the wind heading NNE Middle
part moderate Latter part a strong breeze from
NW Ship under double reefed sails & clearing S & E N
Saw six ships spoke the Barque Eliza of N York
several.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.57 S
Long by Chronometer 70.18 E

Ship Almira Cruising on Dissolution

Saturday Jan 7

Begins with a strong breeze from NW ship under double reefed top sails steering SE at 4 AM buff to the wind heading NNE and due in sight the Marengo. Asper under making a running Lalt watch variously employed but the part Macerato under double reefed top sails. Latter part Macerato & overcast wind with buff to the wind on either side under whole top sails to land.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.22 S
Long by Chronometer 10.13 E

Sunday Jan 8

Continues with a strong breeze from NW ship under double reefed top sails steering SE at 4 AM buff to the wind heading NNE and due in sight the Marengo. Asper under making a running Lalt watch variously employed Middle under with some rain latter part a strong breeze from NW ship buff to the wind under double reefed top sails heading NSE to land.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 47.27 S
Long by Chronometer 10.13 E

Bound for New Holland

Monday Jan 9

Begins with a moderate gale from NW ship under double reefed top sails till 4 AM. Middle part blowing hard from NW with hail and rain ship under short sail heading SE. Lat at 7 AM head up for New Holland having been here 4 days and steaming 80 miles and all going quick with ship's firing as well as under sail the Congress of 1813 and 1814 was heard. Steaming SE under double reefed top sails and main top sails & fore sails. Lat by Meridian Altitude 48.19 S Long by Chronometer 11.20 E

Ship Amira Bound for New Holland

Tuesday Jan 10

Begins with a gale and overcast weather from N
Ship under double reefed fore & main top sails
steering E.S.E. Middle & latter parts a thick fog
with rain steering the same under double reefed fore
and main top sails. Soends.

No observations.

Wednesday Jan 11

Begins with a moderate gale from N steering
E.S.E. under double reefed fore & main top sails
at 4 AM steering E.S. weather more moderate
Middle & latter parts fine with a moderate breeze
from W.S. steering E.S. all sail set water
fairly - employed in the day.

Lat by Mercator's latitude 40.27°
Long by Chronometer 31.40°

Thursday Jan 12

Begins with moderate pleasant weather all
sail set steering E.S. watch variously employed
Middle part moderate wind
hauling to NE at 9 AM (wind N.E. blowing strong)
Ship by the wind under short sail. at 4 PM (wind
hauling sudden by to the N.W. by ship) under double
reefed fore & main top sails steering E.S. Soends.
weather (thick).

No observations.

Ship Arrived Bound for New Holland

Friday Jan 13

Begins with a gale from N. N. W. ship
under double reefed fore & main by sails &
fore dail steering E by S. within three or four miles
past the same and sail in light latter part
fine weather & strong breeze from N. N. W.
steering E by S. dail set & fore dail
breeze from N. N. W. of New Bedford
bound.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 45, 17 S
Long by Chronometer 87, 50 E

Saturday Jan 14

Begins with a gale from N. N. W. ship
under double reefed fore & main by
dail & fore dail, one dail in light & fore
steering E by S. dail set, more moderate
with some rain. latter part fine with a strong
breeze from N. N. W. all dail set steering E by S.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 46, 51 S
Long by Chronometer 88, 40 E

Sunday Jan 15

Commences with strong breeze and dail set
from N. N. W. all dail set steering E by S.
variously employed. Middle & latter part the weather
wind fine with most steering E by S. all dail set
dail set & fore dail set & fore dail set & fore dail set.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 46, 17 S
Long by Chronometer 95, 18 E

1860

Ship Almira Bound for New Holland

Monday Jan 16

Begins with fine pleasant weather & a strong breeze from N. & clearing E. all sail set Middle part the same Latter part a strong breeze from N steering the same all sail set & ends.

No observations

Tuesday Jan 17

Begins with a strong breeze from N steering E all sail set weather overcast Middle part blowing strong from N steering E Latter part blowing again with rain from N.W. ship under double reefed main by sail and fore sail steering E weather thick & ends.

No observations.

Wednesday Jan 18

Begins with a gale and thick weather from N.W. ship under double reefed main by sail and fore sail steering E at 4 AM blowing strong forced the fore sail close reefed the main by sail and here the ship was on larboard tack hauling N. Middle & Latter part blowing heavy heavy from N ship by the wind under short sail at 11 AM kept off E. & N under whole by sails & ends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude	39, 40 S
Long by Chronometer	104, 11 E

Ship Aurora Bound for New Holland

Thursday Jan 19

Began fine pleasant weather since we
all sail set steering ESE & N by E employed
sailing to foremast stay sail Middle &
Latter parts strong breeze from N bearing N by E
down sail down.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 38.04 S
Long by Chronometer 100.15 E

Friday Jan 20

Began with strong breeze from N by W
bearing N by E and double reefed top sails
with frequent squalls. Wind gradually
hauled by the most hard at 2 PM wind N by W
thence N by E variously employed Middle &
Latter parts the same employed in sailing the
mizzen top sail down.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 39.05 S
Long by Chronometer 108.37 E

Saturday Jan 21

Began with fine pleasant weather since
we have steering E N E & S W the E by N weather
moderate all sail set watch employed repair
in the mizzen top sail. Middle & Latter parts
the same employed in sailing the fore
top sail down.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 44.34 S
Long by Chronometer 110.50 E

Ship Almira Bound for New Holland

Sunday Jan 22

Begins with moderate breezes and squally weather from WSW steering E by N till 4 AM then E wind gradually hauling to the Southward Middle & latter parts wind S by E Ship by the wind on shorter tack heading E and sail in sight soon.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 34.13 S
Long by Chronometer 113.55 E

Monday Jan 23

Begins with fine weather & a strong breeze from S by E Ship by the wind on shorter tack heading E by N and gained with the Oriole of Fair Haven at 4 AM under the Land the NW Coast of New Holland dist about 50 miles Middle & latter parts the same saw the Land Cape Leeuwin. & saw 4 Barges oriole soon.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 34.59 S
Long by Chronometer 113.48 E

Ship Almira Cruising of Cape Leeuwin N Holland

Tuesday Jan 24

Begins with strong Boffle winds from the Southward Ship by the wind on shorter tack all sail set at 4 AM under Blackfish lowered by Bowt & Struts & hauled & took the on running side. Middle part under short sail latter part a strong breeze from S by E Ship under double reefed top sails and courses on shorter tack by the wind soon.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 34.48 S
Long by Chronometer 113.49 E

Ship Almira Cruising of Cape Leeuwin. N. Holland

Wednesday Jan 25

Begins with a moderate gale from S.E. by E. & the wind on either the fore & under double reefed main top sail and spinnace middle & lubber parts from moderate wind & ship on harbor tack heaving S.E. & under double reefed top sail & under the lubber.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude $35^{\circ} 39' S$
Long by Chronometer $113^{\circ} 52' E$

Thursday Jan 26

Begins with strong breeze from E. ship on starboard tack heaving N.N.E. wind gradually heaving to the southward middle part wind to S.E. by E. the wind on either the fore & lubber parts same with fine weather all sail set - employed heaving black fish suet.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude $35^{\circ} 14' S$
Long by Chronometer $114^{\circ} 50' E$

Friday Jan 27

Begins with light air and calm weather fine all sail set ship on either the fore & middle & lubber parts & a strong breeze from S.E. by E. the wind heaving to the southward double reefed top sail & under the fore & middle & lubber parts the main sail down & the fore & middle & lubber parts heaving S.E. & under the fore & middle & lubber parts.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude $35^{\circ} 12'$
Long by Chronometer $112^{\circ} 49'$

Ship *Almira* cruising off Cape Lauerin N. Holland

Saturday Jan 28

Begins with a strong breeze from SSW ship by the wind on either tack under double reefed top sails. Employed repairing the main sail at 4 AM took in the fore & Mizzen top sails. Middle bows line on started (tack) heading S by E. Latter part fine steering N by E all sail set & under finished and bent the main sail.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 34 44
Long by Chronometer 115

Sunday Jan 29

Begins with a strong breeze and pleasant weather from South steering S by E till 4 AM then more to the West South West variously employed at 3 raised all sail standing to the Eastward Middle part fine. Latter part calm & under spoke & gained with the Q. A. B. of Fair Haven.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 34.53.8
Long by Chronometer 115.51.8

Monday 30

Begins with a calm on sail in sight at 4 AM got a breeze from S by ship by the wind on either tack gained with the Q. A. B. of Fair Haven middle part fine latter part the same since saw all sail set on played sending up main top gallant Mast two sails in sight and a steam ship steering about E. under ship on steering from E N E to N by E.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 34.47.5
Long by Chronometer 114.42.6

Ship Admiral cruising off Cape Leduc

Thursday Jan 31

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.E. and N.W. employed making out, hauls made from the fore peak down to the land in sight

Lat by Meridian Altitude 34.47 S
Long by Chronometer 114.21 W

Friday Feb 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.E. and N.W. double reefed top sails. Various employments, copper setting up, shoos, carpenter making a fore top, gallant yard, Middle & 1st top sails down to the land in sight.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 34.48 S
Long by Chronometer 114.13 W

Saturday Feb 2d

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.E. and N.W. double reefed top sails. Little paid to hauls. Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.E. and N.W. in sight variously employed down to the land.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 34.55 S
Long by Chronometer 113.45 W

Ship Almira cruising off Cape Lucca

Friday Feb 3^d

Begins with a moderate gale from the ship. The wind on Larboard tack heaving under double reefed main top sail and 2 lower sails, masts variously employed, Middle Middle and 1st top parts the same ship on either tack by the wind. Sounded.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 34.07 S
Long by Chronometer 113.46 E

Saturday Feb 4th

Begins with a gale from the ship by the wind on either tack under close reefed main top sail and 2 lower sails. Middle Middle and 1st top parts masts the same wind & variously employed Sounded.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 34.18 S
Long by Chronometer 113.52 E

Sunday Feb 5th

Begins with a gale from the ship on either tack under close reefed main top sail, masts set up the Lee main rigging, Middle part blowing strong. Latter part fine all sails set wind from the ship on either tack by the wind the land might be seen 30 miles. Sounded.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 34.00 S
Long by Chronometer 113.56 E

Ship *Admiral* cruising off Cape Leuwin.

Monday Feb 6

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind S.W.
by the wind on either tack with all sail
set at 9 AM shortened sail for the night so as to
employ middle & latter parts fine employed
sailing up fore by gallant mast yard etc
sailed.

Lat by Mercator Alt. tinct 39.50 S
Long by Chronometer 114.03 E

Tuesday Feb 7

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind S.W.
Heaving to all sail set at 4 AM Made the
Land the most coast of Australia was clearing
N.E. by E & the shortened sail for the night
at 7 PM made 50 miles at about 10 miles
away about 10 by E. Latter part ship by the
wind heading to land.

No observations

Lying in Geograph Bay

Wednesday Feb 8

Begins with fine pleasant weather clearing
for the anchorage at the river in Geograph
Bay at 3 AM made 10 miles in 5 fathoms
from the harbor of Cape of Van Diemen &
Cruising for the harbor of Van Diemen

Lying at anchor

Thursday Feb 9
Lying at the bar employed getting a raft
of casks on shore and variously employed
other ways towards lying at anchor

Friday Feb 10
Fine weather & variously employed getting
off water and variously employed towards
lying in Geographic Bay

Saturday Feb 11
Bogies and mists with thick overcast
weather lying in Geographic Bay employed
getting off water & towards

Sunday February 12
Bogies with fine weather from 10 lying at
Anchor in Geographic Bay variously employed
towards making water on shore

Monday February 13
Fine weather and a strong breeze from S.E.
employed showing down water & various
other jobs of Harbour duty towards making water on shore
towards

Tuesday Feb 14
Bogies with fine weather and a moderate
breeze from N.E. employed showing down
water & towards Harbour duty on shore
lying at anchor

Wednesday Feb 15

Fine pleasant moderate weather watch
employed breaking out wood and flour
from the fore hold and stowing it below
double pointing ship & landed Larherd
watch on shore

Thursday Feb 16

Moderate weather and occasionally employed
pointing ship & stowing watch on shore
Landed Lin, at Anchor in Geographic
Bay

Friday Feb 17

Begins snow with fine pleasant weather
and a fine breeze from St. Lawrence
watch on shore St. Lawrence watch on ship
getting off wood & landed

Saturday Feb 18

Begins with a brisk breeze from St.
Lawrence watch employed getting off wood
Larherd watch came off at 7 AM Middle part
fine latter part the same Master watch on shore
Landed lying in Geographic Bay

Sunday Feb 19

Begins with moderate air and weather
Master watch on shore Larherd watch
employed getting off wood & potatoes from
shore at 7 PM Master watch returned
Landed lying at Anchor

Monday Feb 20

Begins with fine weather and
moderate air on shore the other side employed
in part cutting wood

Tuesday Feb 21
Fine weather employed getting of wood &
Potatoes Harbor watch on shore on liberty the
Barge Marston of New Bedford arrived today
Sailed lying at the buoys

Wednesday Feb 22
Begin with fine pleasant weather employed variously
Harbor watch on shore Sailed.
lying at the buoys

Thursday Feb 23
Fine pleasant weather variously employed
getting of wood and grain Harbor watch
shore Sailed. Lying at the buoys

Friday Feb 24
Begin with fine weather one
watch on shore the other employed variously
Sailed lying at Geographic Bay but more
ships arrived today the Schooner of New Bedford &
the Messenger

Saturday Feb 25
Begin with fine pleasant weather the Harbor
watch on shore came off at 8 AM Middleport
Cabin latter part fine at 7 PM Harbor watch
went on shore employed getting up firewood
Backstays & Sails.

Sunday Feb 26
Fine weather lying at the buoys variously employed in
port duty Sailed

Monday Feb 27

Begin 8 o'clock with fine weather. Lashed
up to the shore. Watered water variously employed
around. Lying at the base.

Tuesday Feb 28

Begin 8 o'clock with fine weather on ship
getting a raft of water. Watered water
on shore & ship. Lying here several

Wednesday Feb 29

Begin 8 o'clock with fine weather. Lying at the base
all hands variously employed several

Thursday March 1

Begin 8 o'clock with fine weather all hands
variously employed several.

Friday March 2

Begin with fine pleasant weather from 8
at 1 PM took the anchor and got under way
at 10 PM. Lashed up to the ship. Lashed up
in company with the Eliza Dumber several

Saturday March 3

Begin with a strong breeze from N. by E
the ship heading N. by E. Lashed

Lat
Long

33.02 S
112.11 E

Sunday March 4

Begins and ends with a strong breeze from the South
N.W. & in company with the Commodore watch variously
on gages, seconds

Lat by Meridian Altitude 30.40 S
Long by Chronometer 111.57 E

Monday March 5

Begins with a strong breeze from the Southward
steering N.W. & all sail set. Spoke and passed
the Commodore. Middle & Latter parts wind and
weather the same seconds. are sail in sight

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28.20 S
Long by Chronometer 108.27 E

Tuesday March 6

Begins with a strong breeze from the South
ward steering N.W. & all sail set in company
with the Commodore at 7.11.10 took in sail to double
reefed Main top sail and spinnaker for the night
are sail in sight. seconds in ship's ship. Middle
and Latter parts ship by the wind hauling N.W. seconds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 27.24 S
Long by Chronometer 107.17 E

Wednesday March 7
Began with a strong breeze from S.W. ship by
the wind heading S.W. under double reefed
Main Top, Sail & Fore-sail: the sails in sight.
Middle and latter parts the same ship on either
bark Swends.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $27^{\circ} 51' S$
Long by Chronometer $107.10 E$

Thursday March 8
Began with a strong southerly wind ship on
with the bark under double reefed Top sail & fore
sail, the ship in sight. Middle, and latter
parts the same bark.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $27^{\circ} 18'$
Long by Chron

Friday March 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South
Northeast ship by the wind to Southwest two
miles in sight at 1 PM were ships & steered North
Northeast at sunset luffed by the wind headed East
so ends.

Cruising off New Holland

Saturday March 10

Began & ends with a strong breeze from S.E.
Ship on either tack by the wind under short sail
water variously employed nothing in sight
and poor prospects. Sailed

Lat by Meridian. Altitude 27 25-S
Long by Chronometer 107, 25-E

Sunday March 11th

Began with a strong breeze from S.E.
Ship on Starboard tack under double reefed
main top sail & last reefed fore & main
at 6 AM took in the fore sail Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate Sailed

Lat by Meridian Altitude 27. 25-S
Long by Chronometer 108, 25-E

Monday March 12

Began with a fresh breeze from S.E.
by the wind Starboard tack under double reefed
top sails and courses hauling in E Middle & Latter
parts the same Sailed

Lat
Long

27, 09 S
108, 15 E

Tuesday March 13
 Begins and ends with fine weather and
 a good breeze from N. all sail set ship
 of the wind on with tack one sail in
 sight 10 ends.

Lat
 Long

27 12 S
 107 01 E

Wednesday March 14
 Begins with fine weather from N.E.
 all sail set spoke and gammed with the Eagle
 of New Bedford also gammed with the Grace of New Bedford
 Middle part wind & weather much the same
 Latter part a fresh breeze from South ship by the wind
 in different tacks looking for whales, four sails in
 sight 10 ends this day

Lat 28 04 N
 Long 108 01 E

Thursday March 15th

Begins with a brisk breeze from South ship heading
 to the Eastward two sails in sight

Middle part a fresh breeze from the same
 Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. ship under
 double reef heading N.E. weather overcast with appearance
 of rain 10 ends this day

Lat 28 12 South
 Long 108 54 East

Cruising off New Holland

Friday March 16

Begins with a strong breeze from SE
Ship on a star tack by the wind under double
reefed fore and main top sail. Middle part
the same Latter part the same weather with
close reefed fore top sail & under. Saw nothing.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 27.54
Long by Chronometer $107.14 E$

Saturday March 17

Begins with a moderate gale from SE Ship
by the wind on a star tack under double reefed
main top sail and close reefed fore and Spencer
nothing in sight. Middle part the same Latter
part a strong breeze till ship made close reefed
fore and main top sails seen off.

Lat by Mercator Altitude $27.38 S$
Long by Chronometer $106.57 E$

Sunday March 18

Begins with a moderate gale from SE
Ship under close reefed fore and main top sail
steering SE by N & NE till 4 AM then luffe to the
wind on a star tack then heading SE by N saw
one sail steering fore. Middle and Latter part
ship by the wind on a star tack under short sail
saw off

Lat by Mercator Altitude $27.00 S$
Long by Chronometer $107.20 E$

Monday March 19

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E. during
4 P.M. S. E. under double reefed Main top sail
Close reefed fore & main sail at 4 A.M. Sufficient
to make water with heading & Middle
part wind & weather much the same

Latter part a fresh breeze from S. E. by South
ship by the wind to S. W. by W. two in sight
so ends the day

Latitude $26^{\circ} 36' N$
Longitude $107^{\circ} 33' East$

Tuesday March 20th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. E. by South ship
by the wind to S. W. by West at 3 P.M. spoke & gammed
with the Grace of New Bedford

Middle part wind & weather much the same
Latter part fresh breeze from the same ship by
the wind to S. W. E. two sails in sight so ends the day

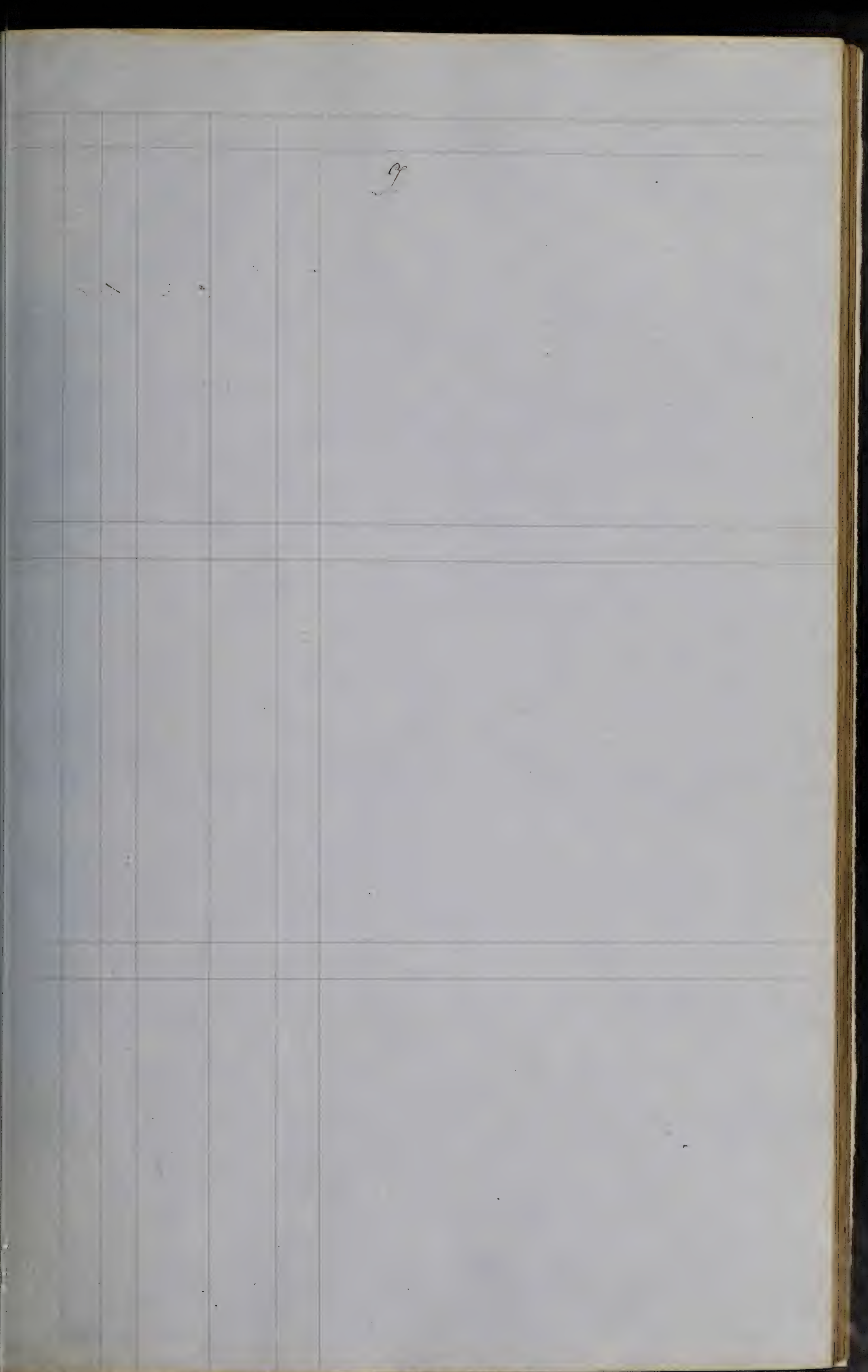
Lat $26^{\circ} 53' South$
Long $108^{\circ} 54' East$

Wednesday March 21st

Begins fresh breeze from S. E. ship by the wind to
S. E. E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Newark of New Bedford
five miles at 3 P.M. Stern gammed with her

Middle part wind the same
Latter part a moderate breeze from S. E. ship by
the wind to S. W. E. two sails in sight so ends
the day

Lat $27^{\circ} 04' N$
Long $108^{\circ} 18' E$



Ship Almiral L. A. Smith Master

Tuesday March 27

Begin snow and with fine weather from
Ship by the wind and sail set by the wind
gained with the 10 to 12 bar. Snowed.
At 10:00 24 hours.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 27° 45'
Long by Chronometer 105° 45'

Cruising off New Hallauet

Wednesday March 28th

Begins with a fine breeze and moderate weather from S.W. Steaming E by N all sail set - Employed pursuing boats Middle part Moderate Last two part fine all sail set Steaming N by W & NW Sailed the day employed pursuing boats.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 26.26 S
Long by Chronometer 108.33 E

Thursday March 29

Begins with fine pleasant weather from South all sail set Steaming N by E employed pursuing the boats. Saw several Sulphurated terns Middle part more doubled up for the night. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. Steaming under whole top sails at 9 AM raised the Barge Deck of V Baffin at 10 AM saw her lower part of masts & rigging. Kept up Steaming N.W. saw her tops (two sails Steaming) N.W. trying to raise the remainder of the school.

Lat 27.00 S Long 108.24 E

Friday March 30th

Begins with a strong breeze Steaming N.W. after 10 AM saw at 1 PM reached them lowered 6 boats at 2 PM struck and saved the Landard Boat took him along side at 5 employed getting ready for cutting out him by along side for the night Middle overcast with a strong breeze at 6 PM called all hands and commenced cutting in all 11 E. Landards

Lat by Mercator Altitude 26.17 S
Long by Chronometer 108.25 E

From the logs

1840
Ship's Log J. A. Smith Master

Saturday March 31
Begins with a strong breeze from SE
Lying to with a shawl along with the employed
cutting finished at 8 1/2 AM and set Bunt
under the wind on Larboard Tack under short
sail heading SW. Michael and Lattie just
the same employed sailing Spoke the ship
Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford
sailed.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 26° 25'
Long by Chronometer 107

Sunday April 1st
Begins and ends with fine weather
and strong breeze from NW
ship by the wind on either Tack
under short sail employed sailing
several ships in sight several.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 26° 45'
Long by Chronometer 108° 25'

Monday April 2d
Begins with a strong breeze from NW
ship on either Tack. employed sailing
Michael just fine ship on Larboard Tack
under short sail. Main top sail. Latter
part the wind SE weather the same under
short sail. employed sailing
several ships in sight several.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 26° 14'
Long by Chronometer 108° 08'

Cruising off New Holland

Tuesday April 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. ship
by the wind on Larboard tack heading S.W.
under close reefed top sails and fore sail
employed sailing finished at 11 A.M. Sun-
on. Sailed. Middle part strong breezes from
S.E. ship by the wind under starboard Larboard
part the same employed cooping bit and
various other jobs about the ship. Sailed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26.34 S
Long by Chronometer 107.56 E

Wednesday April 4

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. ship
under double reefed on Larboard tack. Sailed employed
cooping bit and sail in light. Middle part the
same Larboard part still showing fresh from the
Eastward employed showing steam sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 27.32 S
Long by Observations

Thursday April 5

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. ship
on Larboard tack heading S.W. under double reefed
employed showing down jib's h'd at 6 A.M. and
more ship to the Eastward heading E.N.E.
Middle part strong breezes from S.E. ship
on either tack by the wind under close reefed.
Latter part under the same under double reefed
and fore sail were variously employed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 27.39 S
Long by Chronometer 107.03 E

Ship Almirante J A Smith Master

Friday April 6

Began with a strong breeze from the
steering NNE till 4 AM then by the wind
heading ENE the middle part of the day
part of the same under double reefed sails
variously employed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 29°
Long by Chronometer 107.54

Saturday April 7

Began and ends with fine weather from
the N steering N by S variously employed
making in night Sailed the day.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26.19 S
Long by Chronometer 107

Sunday April 8

Began with fine pleasant weather from
Eastward steering N by E and sail
in sight of the Elizabethan bar
middle part of the wind heading S
latter part steering N. W. all sail set
sailed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26.26 S
Long by Chronometer 107.25 E

Monday April 9

Begins with fine weather from Eastward steering
N. S. W. all sail set at 3 wind hauled to the Southward
Ship by the wind at 6 o'clock ship to the Eastward hailing
the N. S. W. sails in sight one the Elisha Lumber the other
an English merchant the steering about N. W. Middle
part weather the same under short sail ship on Starboard tack
Latter part fine with a fresh breeze from S. E. one sail
in sight. water variously employed in sundry

Lat by Mercator Altitude 25.34 S
Long by Chronometer 105.23 E

Tuesday April 10

Begins with fine weather from S. E. ship by the wind
under the fore & main top sails with a fresh breeze from
and fore top sails. water variously employed
nothing in sight. Middle part fresh breeze from
S. E. ship on Starboard tack hailing the N. W.
double reefed fore & main top sails latter
part fine with a strong breeze under double
reef & canvas sails.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 26.36 S
Long by Chronometer 107.45 E

Wednesday April 11

Begins with a strong breeze from E. S. E. ship
under double reefed sails steering S. E. to the
fine weather. Middle part by the wind hailing
S. E. Latter part weather the same steering
N. S. W. under double reefed sails.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 27.58 S
Long by Chronometer 109.24 E

Thursday April 12

Begins with strong breeze from the Eastward
 ship under double reefed main & masts
 N. & N. E. Middle & Latter parts fine & visibility
 employed ship of the mine all sail set & secured.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 26, 27 S
 Long by Chronometer 106, 15 E

Friday April 13

Begins with fine pleasant weather
 without E. Steering N. N. E. Middle part to the
 wind backing E. Latter part wind &
 weather the same all sail set steering
 N. E. & N. N. E. employed variously & secured.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 25, 45
 Long by Chronometer 107, 11 E

Saturday April 14

Begins with fine weather from S. E. Steering
 N. E. N. all sail set. Middle part by the wind
 backing to under short sail Latter part fine
 all sail set steering N. E. & N. secured.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24, 56 S
 Long by Chronometer 107, 54 E

Sunday April 15

Begins with fine pleasant weather all day at
steering N E by N. Middle part of the wind started
back heading E latter part fine from SE since
 breeze all day at steering N by N & W sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 29,425'
Long by Chronometer 108,13 E

Monday April 16

Comes with fine pleasant weather strong breeze
wind N E steering N all day at 5 A.M.
saw a French man steering about N. Middle
fine ship by the wind heading E latter part weather
the same heading N by the wind on land in sight
sails variously employed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 29,475'
Long by Chronometer 108,53 E

Tuesday April 17

Begins with fine weather and a strong breeze
from SE ship by the wind on side back of the
wind spoke of gained with the Genl French
of New Bedford with at 550 barrels middle
part fine ship by the wind on starboard back
latter part fine steering N S W and sail in sight
sails employed as before

Lat by Meridian Altitude 29,495'
Long by Chronometer 109,10

Ship *Admiral F. A. Smith* Master

Wednesday April 18

Begins with a pleasant breeze and fine weather from SE Stearing W all sail set Saw one ship. Employed painting inside as well as outside with double reefed for the night. Middle part ship by the wind and last part took heading of Spoke and gave out the the Draco then did.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 24 02
Long by Chronometer 106 058

Thursday April 19

Begins with fine weather from SE Stearing by the wind all sail set heading SSW Spoke the Barques Ocean Rover & Draco Middle & Latter parts fine ship. an other took by the wind down.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 24 245
Long by Chronometer 106 048

Friday April 20

Begins with fine weather and a pleasant breeze from SE and sails in sight variously employed. Middle part fine ship by the wind heading ESE under double reefed Latter part ship on other tack by the wind with a fresh breeze under double reefed sails the sails in sight down.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 24 325
Long by Chronometer 106 108

Crossing off New Holland

Saturday April 21

Begins with fine weather and a moderate breeze from ESE ship by the wind shifted to heading S the sails in sight Middle part the same Latter part the same spoke and gained with the Roman of New Bedford Sailed

Lat by Meridian Altitude 25.08 S
Long by Chronometer 106 12 E

Sunday April 22

Begins with a moderate breeze from Eastward Steering N by E Middle & Latter parts calm variously employed nothing in sight there being very dry the season ends

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.43 S
Long by Chronometer 106.06 E

Monday April 23

Begins with a calm nothing seen watch variously employed Middle part fine with a moderate breeze from N ship by the wind under short sail Latter part wind and weather the same all sail set Steering N by N by E watch variously employed nothing seen Sailed

Lat by Meridian Altitude 24.26 S
Long by Chronometer 106.12 E

Ship Almiral J. A. Smith 1810

Tuesday April 24

Begins with fine weather and a moderate breeze from W. Steering N. by E. all sail set water variously employed. Middle part calm. Latter part light airs from S. Steering N. E. water variously employed. Sailed.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 23.57 S
Long by Chronometer 105.05 E

Wednesday April 25

Begins with a moderate breeze from Southward Steering N. by E. all sail set at 8 A.M. Steering West. Middle part fine & moderate. Latter part light winds heading S. Latter part moderate all sail set Steering N. by E. Spoke the English Mail Steamer from Mauritius to Australia Sailed.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 23.57 S
Long by Chronometer 105.40

Thursday April 26

Begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward all sail set Steering N. by E. variously employed. Middle part calm. Latter part a moderate breeze from W. Ship on the 100 & 120 sails in sight are a merchant man Sailed.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 23.58 S
Long by Chronometer 105.60

Friday April 27

Began with a Madras breeze from NW to
Ship by the wind and started to tack heading
N by E & sails in sight. Middle part of day
breeze from South heading W by S. Latter part
wind & weather the same
steering N by E & sails in sight
Spoke the ship Roman & Barquet Redmen
6 months out nothing heard.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $23^{\circ} 34'$
Long by Chronometer $104^{\circ} 00' E$

Saturday April 28

Began and ends with fine weather
and a strong breeze from NW steering
N by E. Latter part of the wind on either
tack several ships in sight, signalled
with a Danish Merchant men's vessels.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $23^{\circ} 40' S$
Long by Chronometer $104^{\circ} 00' E$

Sunday April 29

Began with a strong breeze from E &
Ship by the wind and started to tack heading
N by E sails in sight. Middle part
the same Latter part wind and weather the same
steering W by N and ship's vessels.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $22^{\circ} 51' S$
Long by Chronometer $103^{\circ} 32' E$

Ship America B A Smith Master

Monday April 30

Begins with a strong breeze from Eastward
Hiring to all sail set at 5 AM. Came to the
ground and shortened sail in last two days
beating to Middleport the same. Latter
part on Starboard tack heading ENE wind
SE variously employed sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude	23, 135'
Long by Chronometer	113, 30 E

Tuesday May 1st -

Begin with a strong breeze from S.E. ship
by 4th minute under double reefed heading E. N.E.
and the variously employed steam water of Middle
part find by the wind heading E. N.E. latter
just weather the same by the wind heading
S. and S. winds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22.40 S
Long by Chronometer 103.40 E

Wednesday May 2

Leaves with fine weather and strong breeze
shrs. under double reefed top sails & canvas on
sight. The 1st spoke and 2nd and 3rd of
the 1st and 2nd sails this season. The 1st
and 2nd sails from several sails in sight.

Lat. of Meridian Altitude 23.57 S
Long. of Perseus circle 104.15 E

Spencer's

Thursday May 3

Begins with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE several ships in sight spoke the Parrachute of New Bedford making this season. Middle part fine latter part the sun at 7 PM raised a large whale going to mind and quick lowered our boats got sight by part but drew and so lost him some chasing.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 20 S
Long by Chronometer 104, 30 E

Friday May 4th

Begins with fine weather all sail set boats chasing the whale gave him up at 2 PM on a bar. Spoke and came with the Messenger of New Bedford General at the mid night. Ship on the foot all sail set by the wind. Middle part under short sea latter part fine weather from the Eastward ship on the foot all sail set a number of ships in sight towards.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 37 S
Long by Chronometer 104, 32 E

Saturday May 5th

Begins with fine weather and a pleasant breeze from SE all sail set steering N by E several ships in sight match variously complied. Middle part fine gained with the Minerva Smith of New Bedford and Argue Oriole of Fair Haven latter part fine several sails in sight

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 10 S
Long by Chronometer 104, 40 E

Sunday May 6

Begin with fine weather from N. N. E. Light breeze
and light breeze. Several sails in sight. Middle
part fine wind and weather. The same latter part
the same looking for whales several seen
and killed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28.21 S
Long by Chronometer 104.10 E

Monday May 7

Begin with fine weather from N. E. and light
breeze. The wind several sails in sight & watch
several seen killed. Middle part wind and
weather the same good with the breeze. 8 James
Maury. Latter part wind gradually hauling
to the N. with variously employed sails

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28.38 S
Long by Chronometer 104.15 E

Tuesday May 8

Begin with light breeze from N. E. and light
breeze. The wind all sail set and the
two sails in sight. Middle part calm latter
part a strong breeze from N. E. the breeze
from N. E. the whole double reef and sail in
light breeze.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28.75 S
Long by Chronometer 104.06 E

Wednesday May 9

Begins with a strong breeze from southward
steering west till 3 AM then by the wind heading
WSW under double reef & sail in sight. Spoke and
gained with the Commodore. Middle part of the wind
on starboard tack heading ESE under short sail
Latter part more made to ship by the wind heading WSW
under double reef and course. Sails in sight one Merchantman
sailed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 19 S
Long by Chronometer 104, 28 E.

Thursday May 10

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE ship by the wind
on starboard tack heading ESE under whole top sails
several sails in sight. Signaled with 2 Merchantmen.
Middle part fine ship by the wind on starboard tack
under short sail. Latter part fine, all sail set steering
N till 11 AM then by the wind on starboard tack heading
E & ships in sight 2 Merchantmen sailed the day.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 07
Long by Chronometer 104, 47

Friday May 11

Begins with fine weather and wind SE steering
NE. Spoke the Barque Newark & Elisha Durrant of
New Bedford. Middle part squally. Latter part
a strong breeze from N. by the wind on starboard
tack 4 sails seen.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23, 01 S
Long by Chronometer 105, 24 E

Ship Almira J A Smith Master

Saturday May 12

Began with a strong breeze from Southward
Ship by the wind on Starboard tack heading E
in 1000 in sight. Middle part the same latter
part on Larboard tack heading SW by S under
double reefed sails.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 22,57 S
Long by Chronometer 105,57 E

Sunday May 13

Began with a strong breeze from SE
Ship by the wind under double reefed sails
tack heading SSW making sea Middle
part the same Latter part weather overcast
steering from S.W. N.W. 4 sails in sight several.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23,57 S
Long by Chronometer 104,17 E

Monday May 14

Began with a strong breeze and overcast
weather from SE steering from W to N.W.
4 sails in sight. Middle part squally Latter
part strong breeze from SE Ship by the
wind with the the sun seen with
variously employed sails.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23,19 S
Long by Chronometer 100,00 E

Tuesday May 15

Begins with a strong breeze from SE ship by the wind on either tack several sails in sight spoke and gained with the the Elisha Dumas of New Bedford. Middle part blowing fresh Latter part the same ship under double reefed fore & main top sail. one sail in sight to end

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.40 S'
Long by Chronometer 104.09 E

Wednesday May 16

Begins with a moderate gale from SE ship by the wind on Starboard tack heads & under double reefed fore & main top sails saw one ship. variously equipped. Middle part squally ship under close reefed main top sail and spencers heading W. Latter part met the same ship by the wind on Starboard tack heading ENE three sails in sight to end.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.45 S'
Long by Chronometer 104.12 E

Thursday May 17

Begins with a strong breeze and squally ship on either tack under close reefed main & fore top sails middle part the same Latter part more moderate wind blowing 3 sails in sight to end

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.56 S'
Long by Chronometer. no observations

Friday May 19

Begins with moderate breeze from the north since
leaving ship and later the weather is hot & calm
leaving from the 10 sails in sight the middle part
line & moderate latter part the same ship by
the wind on start with 4 sails in sight

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28, 30 S
Long by Chronometer 104, 59 E

Saturday May 20

Begins with fine pleasant weather since
the ship the wind all day set heading
to port and gained with the same strength
the 10 sails in sight middle part moderate
latter part a strong breeze and squally from
the southward heading & two sails in sight
during

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28, 17 S
Long by Chronometer 105, 40 E

Sunday May 21

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
north since leaving from the 10 sails in sight
the 10 sails in sight the 10 sails in sight
the 10 sails in sight the 10 sails in sight
the 10 sails in sight the 10 sails in sight
the 10 sails in sight the 10 sails in sight
the 10 sails in sight the 10 sails in sight

Lat by Meridian Altitude 28, 27 S
Long by Chronometer 107, 20 E

Cruising off New Holland second season

Monday May 22

Begins with fresh Breezes and squally weather from South all sail set steering ESE and sail in sight Middle part wind and weather the same ship by the wind heading SE by S Latter part the same steering SE by E under double reefed sails.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.53 S
Long by Chronometer 108.35 E

Tuesday May 23

Begins with a fresh Breeze and squally weather from SW steering SE by E under double reefed sails and galeed with the ship A Boat of Fair Weather Middle part by the wind on Starboard tack heading from ESE to SE under short sail. Latter part fine at 6 1/2 PM raised whales covered 4 Boats struck the Larboard Boat and saved two men along side at 9 got ready for cutting sounds. two Boats still chasing sounds.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.48 S
Long by Chronometer 108.53 E

Wednesday 24

Begins with fine weather from NE commenced cutting at 12 finished at 4 PM at 1/2 past the sun set saw two ships chasing galeed whales. Middle part ship by the wind under short sail Starboard tack heading ESE and commenced cutting blubber. Latter part a strong breeze and fine weather ship by the wind on Larboard tack heading SE two sails in sight commenced cutting sounds.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.02 S
Long by Chronometer 108.47 E

Spencer's

Ship Amira F. A. Smith Master

Thursday May 24

Begins with a strong breeze & fine weather
from the Eastward Ship on Larboard Tack
under double reef heading from N. to S. by E. Sails
in sight. Employed heaving and taking care of
oil. Nothing seen in the shape of Whales. Latter part
fine employed heaving. Two Sails in sight
Ship on Starboard Tack heading N. by E. Sound

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.122

Long by Chronometer 108.366

Friday May 25

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. S. by S.
under double reef employed heaving Ship on
Larboard Tack heading S. W. Two Sails in sight.
Middle part fine Ship on Starboard Tack by the
wind. Latter part on Larboard Tack heading
South employed cooping oil and various
other jobs Sound.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.408

Long by Chronometer 108.398

Saturday May 26

Begins with fine weather and fresh breeze
from the Eastward Ship on Starboard
Tack by the wind. Employed cooping oil
and sails in sight. Middle part fine Ship by
the wind on Starboard Tack under double
reef from N. to S. by E. Latter part
the same Ship on Larboard Tack employed
heaving down Sound.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 23.035

Long by Chronometer No Obs.

Cruising off New Holland

Sunday May 27

Begins with strong breezes & fine weather from SE ship under double reef on Larherd tack heading SW employed standing down finished at 5 AM. Middle part strong breeze ship on Larherd tack latter part wind the same ship on Starherd tack heading ENE under double reef Suedes.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23,30 S
Long by Chronometer 108,25 E

Monday May 28

Begins with fresh breeze from SE ship by the wind on Starherd tack under double reef & heading ENE variously employed. Middle part to Star of Breeze ship on Starherd tack heading ENE under double reef latter part wind and weather the same ship on Starherd tack heading SW under double reef & courses employed from the Boat stays Suedes.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22,51 S
Long by Chronometer 108,37 E
Long by Lunar 108,17 E

Tuesday May 29

Begins with a fresh breeze from SE ship on Larherd tack heading SW under double reef and courses made variously employed Middle part the same ship on either tack by the wind latter part more moderate ship on Larherd tack heading SE weather variously employed Suedes.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23,30 S
Long by Chronometer 108,27 E

Wednesday May 30

Begins with a moderate breeze from ESE
Ship on the tack by the wind all sail set.
Watch variously employed. Middle part
moderate dip on either tack. Latter part a
brisk breeze from ESE ship by the wind on
harbord tack with main top gallant sail & fly set
watch variously employed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 2400 S
Long by Chronometer 109.03 E

Thursday May 31

Begins with a brisk breeze from ESE
Ship on the tack heading ESE
nothing in sight. Middle part overcast
wind baffling heading from ESE to E by S
Latter part wind and weather the same
watch variously employed.

No observations

Friday June 1

Begins with much overcast weather
where ship & the wind heading ESE
and sail in sight. at 2 AM wind hauls
suddenly on ESE all the deck blowing
Strong at 4 ship heading heading NSE
under short reefed main top. Sail and
thunder sails. Middle part by the wind on
either tack. Latter part fresh breezes from
both blowing ESE same sail set.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 23.33 S
Long by Chronometer 111.10 E

Saturday June 2

Begins with a moderate gale from ship under
double reef steering S. E. & N. E. the ship for
Group of New Bedford. Mate variously employed.
Middle part - the same steering S. E. under
double reef fore & main top sail. Latter part -
wind and weather the same ship under double
reef and courses. Sails. Mate variously employed

Lat by Meridian Altitude 22, 48 S
Long by Chronometer 113, 10 E

Sunday June 3

Begins with fresh breezes from south steering
S. E. under double reef & courses weather fine
mate variously employed at 3 1/2 AM raised
the Land Cape Chart the N. W. Coast of Holland
steering E. distance about 30 miles. at 6 AM
off to N. E. steering the same. Middle part
Strong breezes steering N. E. & E. under double reef
fore and main top sails. Latter part fine all sail set
steering N. E. Sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20, 25 S
Long by Chronometer 113, 45 E

Monday June 4

Began with fine pleasant weather all sail set
steering S. E. Middle part the
same Latter part Strong breezes from
S. E. ship the wind on starboard tack
steering S. E. on sail in sight. Employed
repairing the main top sail Sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18, 55 S
Long by Chronometer 114, 31 E

Tuesday June 5

Begins with strong breezes from ESE & ship by the
wind on starting tack & employed separating
the main & fore sail & gained in the
morning of the fore sail & gained in the
middle part & latter part. Wind & equally ship
the main under short sail heading NE & wind
might soon do.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 17.49 S
Long by Chronometer 115 09 E

Wednesday June 6

Begins with moderate & fresh wind
battering ship by the wind under whole
top sails heading from SE to ESE Middle
part moderate with frequent rain squalls
Latter part the same steering & sails

Lat by Mercator Altitude 18.37 S
Long by Chronometer 105.19 E

Thursday June 7

Begins with light moderate rising weather
bearing ESE by N with a light breeze
Middle part moderate steering & Latter
part moderate wind heading to SE all
sails steering & sails the same

Lat by Mercator Altitude 18.25
Long by Chronometer 116.11 E

Friday June 8

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. steering
N.W. all sail set. Sea several thousand. Breeze all
fast. moderate ship by the wind heading. S.E. by E. latter
part moderate breeze from southward. Steering N.E.
one sail in sight employed mending the main spancer
sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $17^{\circ} 27' S$
Long by Chronometer $117^{\circ} 04' E$

Saturday June 9

Begins with moderate breezes from southward steering
N.E. all sail set. Spoke the barque Marion of New Bedford
mate variously employed. Middle part from the main
heading N.W. latter part the same all sail set
one sail in sight. Sails variously employed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $17^{\circ} 30' S$
Long by Chronometer $117^{\circ} 13' E$

Sunday June 10

Begins with fine weather wind S.E. ship by
the wind and barometer. Sails are set in sight
middle & latter part fine but strong breeze
ship on the track by the wind one sail in
sight. Sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude $18^{\circ} 12' S$
Long by Chronometer $118^{\circ} 14' E$

Monday June 11

Begins with a strong breeze from SE Ship by the
midst of the foremast under full sail, and the
middle part of the foremast and the foremast
part of the main & moderate latter part a strong
breeze from SE Steering W by S and under full
sail & canvas variously employed see note

Lat 3 Meridian Altitude 17,345'
Long by Chronometer 113

Tuesday June 12

Begins with moderate breeze from
Ship and the foremast under full sail & match
variously employed Middle part Moderate
with rain wind gradually turning to
the north latter part fine wind NNE
Steering E by S all sail set match variously
employed see note

Lat 3 Meridian Altitude 17,525'
Long by Chronometer 113 26

Wednesday June 13

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind
SE Ship and the foremast all sail set match
variously employed Middle and latter part the
same see note

Lat 3 Meridian Alt 17,345'
Long by Chronometer 113,476

Thursday June 14

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind
N.E. ship by the wind on Starboard tack heading
S.E. all sail set weather clear Middle & Latter part the same
sailed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17 45 S
Long by Chronometer 108.07 E

Friday June 15

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind
N.E. ship by the wind on Starboard tack heading
S.E. all sail set weather clear Middle & Latter part
calm winds employed repairing the fore top gallant sail

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.12 S
Long by Chronometer 106.13 E

Saturday June 16

Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather
from N.E. ship by the wind on the tack all
sail set Middle & Latter part fine ship by the wind
on Starboard tack heading from N.E. winds.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.57 S
Long by Chronometer 106.11 E

Sunday June 17

Begins with fine pleasant weather and a light breeze but by being in the S. Eastward ship the wind on starting back heaving from E. N. E. to N. E. all sail set. Watch variously employed. Middle & Latter parts since huffling ship by the wind heaving from N. E. to E. S. E. S. E. S. E.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19° 07'
Long by Chronometer 118° 14' E

Monday June 18

Begins with a brisk breeze from S. W. ship the wind on the fore part all light. Middle part moderate. Latter part a moderate breeze from S. W. ship by the wind heaving N. watch variously employed Sails set.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18° 55'
Long by Chronometer 118° 44' E

Tuesday June 19

Begins with light airs and calms ship on with fore & by the wind all light. Watch variously employed. Middle part moderate. Latter part a moderate breeze from S. W. ship all sail set. employed repairing the main top gallant sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18° 16' S
Long by Chronometer 118° 11' E

Wednesday June 20

Begins with a moderate breeze from Northward
steering S.W. & S.W. all sail set, watch employed
at sailing. The main top, gallant sail, Middle part
a moderate breeze from N.E. ship by the wind
on either tack. Latter part wind ~~and~~ weather
the same steering S.W. & S.W. all sail set and

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 17.53 S
Long by Chronometer 118.02 E

Thursday June 21

Begins with moderate breeze my mind
with frequent rain squalls ship by the wind
all sail set heading from N.W. to S.W. water
variously employed. Middle part, calm. Latter
part the same water variously employed.
Does not

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 18.10 S
Long by Chronometer 118.14 E

Friday June 22

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. ship
by the wind on Larboard tack heading
N.E. & N. all sail set, watch variously employed
Middle & Latter part squally with rain
at 9 P.M. raise whaler lower at 3 Boat without
success whales going quick to the North sound
whales still in sight.

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 17.57 S
Long by Chronometer 118.43 E

Spinnaker Whaler

Saturday June 23

Began with squalls, weather and calm
winds whales in sight going to NE quick at
10 AM lowered 3 Boats and gave chase with great
success at 4 PM came back to the ship whales still in
sight. Middle part moderate and overcast
Last part fresh breeze & huppling from
westward ship, amidst a thick, cloudy
with rain.

No observations

Sunday June 24

Began with strong breezes and rain
from SE the ship amidst a thick under
cloudy surface. Middle fresh breeze from
SE ship by the wind on surface, thick
breeze from SE under that part SE part
weather the same on surface thick under
cloudy deep heading SE winds

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 17,335
Long by Chronometer 118,478

Monday June 25

Began with wind and strong breeze
from SE ship by the wind and thick
breeze & cloud with the breeze
now SE of Northford Sound

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 17,375
Long by Chronometer 118,486

Tuesday June 26

Regins with a fresh breeze from S.E. going with the Newark. Middle & latter parts more moderate ship by the wind heading & one sail in sight. water variously rippled & smooth.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.22.3
Long by Chronometer 118.33.5

Wednesday June 27

Regins with strong breeze from S.E. they are started tack by the wind under double reef heading N.E. water variously rippled & smooth one sail in sight. Middle part moderate by the wind on started tack heading N.E. latter part on either tack all sail set at 7 1/2 PM raised Spinn Whales at 10 lowered 4 Boats & several Boats still chasing.

Observations

Thursday June 28

Regins with fine pleasant weather whales in sight Boats chasing gave them up at 5 going quick to S.E. Middle part moderate latter part a strong breeze from Eastward ship on either tack at 7 PM raised whales going quick lowered 5 Boats without success several Boats still chasing

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.08.6
Long by Chronometer 118.48.6

Spinn Whales

Spinn Whales

James M. Smith

Friday June 29

Begins with fine pleasant weather Barks
chasing whales game turn up and came
on board at 9 AM. 3 ships in sight all
chasing Middle part fine Latter part
the same wind till at 4 PM sailed
whales chased & but without success
Landed & landed with the James Murray
& Remark

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 17.58.5
Long by Chronometer 116.30E

Saturday June 30

Begins with Light airs & Calms
all sail set two sails in sight Middle
part fine Latter part calm employed
breaking out water & sound.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 17.57.5
Long by Chronometer 116.47E

Sunday July 1st

Begins with Light airs from NW all
sail set heaving variously game with
the bark. Middle part a moderate
breeze from the Westward all sail
set Breeze from N. E. Latter part a moderate
breeze with light rain in the forenoon
11 AM ship the wind set sails in sight
Landed

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 17.59.5
Long by Chronometer 117.11E

Monday July 2
 Begins with light breeze with light breeze
 and fine weather from south & westward. Two sails
 in sight and sailing near ship by the wind
 all sail set Middle part moderate by a back
 heading South. Latter part a moderate breeze
 from NW all sail set steering SE & E one sail
 in sight watch variously employed several

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.06 S
 Long by Chronometer 118.01 E

Tuesday 3 July
 Begins with a brisk breeze from NW all
 sail set steering NE by the wind heading
 in two sails in sight Middle part moderate
 ship by the wind heading by day I saw the same
 many sailing. Latter part overcast wind SE
 ship by the wind on either tack. At 10 PM
 raised & Hump Back lowered the boats started
 and missed the last land boat. Several.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.34 S
 No observations

Wednesday 4 July
 Begins with moderate and east weather wind
 SE ship with all sail out by the wind on
 Starboard tack heading ENE lowered twice
 for Hump Back without success. Middle
 part moderate Latter part a strong breeze
 from SE ship by the wind on Starboard tack
 the sails in sight parted the fore top gallant
 back stay lowered

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.06 S
 Long by Chronometer 117.55 E

Thursday July 5

Begins with fresh breeze from NE ship
under whole top sails on either tack
by the wind. Gained with the Mynera & might
of New Bedford & Barger Pearl of New London
Middle part of wind to the latter
Latter part NE ship on Starboard tack
beating My watch variously employed
Lunch.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 118° 25'
Long by Chronometer 118° 00'E

Friday July 6

Begins with a strong breeze from
NE ship under whole top sails. Steamed
steering NW & ship in sight. Middle
& latter parts thick with rain. Ship on
either tack by the wind several sails in
light & sails.

No observations

Saturday July 7

Begins with thick overcast weather from
Eastward. Ship by the wind on Lachar tacks
hanging the upper sails in sight. Speck
and gained with the Mynera & might of
New Bedford. Middle & latter parts moderate
steering SE in company with the Mynera
Long the same.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 119° 00'S
Long by Chronometer 118° 17'E

Sunday July 8
 Begins with fine pleasant weather from N ship,
 with all sail set steering, & go on with the
 Myrassa strength. Middle & Latter part 15 miles
 all sail set steering by E. Made the Land at 11 AM the
 NW Coast of New Holland seen.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20, 07 S
 Long by Chronometer 118, 22 E

Monday July 9
 Begins with moderate easterly weather
 from Westward steering from S to E all sail
 set in in forenoon with Myrassa strength
 At 3 PM the mate Mr. Leese came
 aboard off duty.

Middle part a brisk breeze from S. E. by W
 ship under short sail by the wind on different tacks
 in about 13 & 14 fathoms water through the night
 later part strong breeze from the S. E. by S ship on the
 starboard tack working in shore we end the day

Ship lying to anchor under Church isle

Tuesday July 10

Begins with moderate breeze from the S. E. with all sail
 set standing on different tacks in 12 & 13 fathoms of water come
 to at 2 O'clock A.M. anchored in 12 fathoms of water
 found two ships lying to anchor the ship Splendish and
 the Bark Asah & Latter part strong breeze from
 the S. E. Ship lying to anchor two or three miles
 this day

Monday July 11

Begins with light breeze from the S.E. ship lying anchor under North island & Middle part. Strong breeze from the E.S.E. An one whale the boats went in chase did not get him at end of day's work.

Tuesday July 12

Begins with strong breeze from the S.E. with anchor under North island the boats are in to the island after turtle came off at 5 AM Middle part went north to some farther part the same success.

Lying at anchor

Wednesday July 13

Begins with a cold with fine weather and a light breeze from Eastward North island leaving Middle distant 6 miles land.

Lying at anchor

Thursday July 14

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Lying at anchor with island leaving the same all hands seriously employed, four whales hauled to the shore but without success. Middle part moderate Latter part the same got under way and stood off shore land.

This morning

Sunday July 15
Begins with strong breeze. Middle part
moderate lying at Anchor Latter part
strong breeze Ship under way. Saw several
whales hauled with out success several

Ship under way

Monday July 16
Begins with fine pleasant weather
Lying at Anchor Middle part - the same
Latter part a strong breeze from SE got under
way at 5 PM and steamed off shore several
ships in sight

Tuesday July 17
Begins with moderate weather standing
in shore spoke the famous house of New Bedford
Middle part fine Latter part a strong breeze
Took the Anchor at 5 PM and off shore. at 8 hauled
whales hauled 4 Boats struck to the main Boat
and got badly stuck. Then Boat struck second Boat
and shag at stand. gave the line to one of the
splendid Boats for help several still past
to the whales.
Ship under way

Wednesday July 18

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E. Will pass the whale, reported from him at 1 PM came on board and stood for the anchorage. Came to at 4 PM. Middle part moderate. Latter part light. Anker at 6 PM and left for the Island for good. This day discharge the Fleming. To name name of the ship. Splendid and several whales did not lower down.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 19, 393
Long by Astronomical

Thursday July 19

Begins with Breeze from the N.E. Splendid and that for 3rd mile as if range for Mauritius. Middle part moderate steering small sail. Latter part moderate steering. Some in play and mending. Boats and various other jobs about the ship. Sound.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 19, 125
Long by Chronometer 117, 216

Friday July 20

Begins with moderate breeze from the N.E. Will pass the whale, reported from him at 1 PM came on board and stood for the anchorage. Came to at 4 PM. Middle part moderate. Latter part light. Anker at 6 PM and left for the Island for good. This day discharge the Fleming. To name name of the ship. Splendid and several whales did not lower down.

Lat by Mercator Altitude 19, 125

Saturday July 21

Begins with cloudy air east & north
all sail set steering NW 1/2 N in company
with the Sarah. Spoke the Pearl of New
Land in middle part moderate latter
part a light breeze from S steering
the same. employed mending boats
down all

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.535
Long by Chronometer

Sunday July 22

Begins with a moderate breeze from
SE in company with the Sarah & Pearl steering
NW 1/2 N. Middle part moderate latter
part the same all sail set steering NW in
company with the Barge Pearl & Ship Sarah
down nothing. water variously employed sounds

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.423
Long by Chronometer 115.32 E

Monday July 23

Begins with a moderate breeze from
SE all sail set steering NW 3 sails in
light but when some transient rain.
Middle part moderate latter part
the same steering NW in company
with the Sarah & Pearl down all.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.043
Long by Chronometer 114.396

Tuesday July 24

Begins with a moderate breeze from
SE all sail set steering NW in company
with the Pearl & Sarah. Weather variously
employed. Middle & Latter parts moderate
all sail set steering NW by W the Pearl & Sarah
in sight variously employed tacking.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 16.03 S
Long by Chronometer 113.38 E

Wednesday July 25

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
SE all sail set steering NW by W the sails
in sight. employed tacking. Breeze & Middle &
Latter part squally with a strong breeze
all sail set steering NW by W the sails in
sight tacked employed tacking and
the After Hoist.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 14.14 S
Long by Chronometer 112.10 E

Thursday July 26

Begins with fresh breeze and squally
weather all sail set steering NW by W
in company with the Pearl & Sarah
weather employed tacking and the
After Hoist. Middle & Latter parts the
same employed tacking. At 11 AM
breeze downed.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 14.39 S
Long by Chronometer 110.00 E

Friday July 27

Begins with a strong breeze from SE all sail
set steering NW all sail set in company with
the Sarah & Pearl. Made empty & putting
under and looking over provisions. Middle
and latter part wind died & weather the same
steering NW by N

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 11, 12 S'
Long by Chronometer 107, 56 E

Saturday July 28

Begins with a strong breeze from SE
all sail set steering NW by N spoke
and gained with the Pearl & Sarah
Middle and latter parts wind & weather
the same steering the same

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 9, 05 S'
Long by Chronometer 106, 13 E

Sunday July 29

Begins with a strong breeze from
SE all sail set bound for Java Head
steering NNW the sails in sight
Middle and latter parts the same at P.M.
made the Land. the Island of Java
at 10 passed Java head at 11 & 12
No observations

Monday July 30

Begins with fine weather at 10 AM. Come to anchor in inner bay in 16 fathoms. Middle part fine latter part fresh breeze and getting off and blowing down water several.

Lying at New Bay

Tuesday Aug 31

Begins with fine weather lying at New Bay and large gets of water. Middle part fine latter part at 5 PM. took the anchor and steered for the Sound.

Bound for Anker

Wednesday Aug 1st

Begins with fine weather at 10 AM. Come to anchor in 16 fathoms. Middle part fine latter part at 5 PM. took the anchor and steered for the Sound. at 10 AM. 15 abreast of the town in 16 fathoms. at 10 AM. 15 abreast of the town in 16 fathoms. at 10 AM. 15 abreast of the town in 16 fathoms.

Lying at Anker

Thursday Aug 2.
Begins and ends with fine weather
lying in port - Middle part the latter
part come on board - Latter part employed
mashing ship and putting of recruits
sent the latter part on shore and
lying port -

Friday Aug 3
Fine weather water - Shore the latter
part employed variously - Middle
part fine Latter part - Same same
lying at anchor

Saturday Aug 4
Begins with fine weather at anchor
come on board at 8 AM the anchor and
stand for New Bay for wind, middle
part the same Latter part at 4 PM come
on board Bay in 20 fathoms

Sunday Aug 5
Fine weather in New Bay
mostly clear & the wind SE
Middle part fine but the
wind

Day in New Bay

Monday Aug 6
Began with moderate breeze
at New Bay in coming with the
other ships employed getting off
and SE middle part fine but
the wind strong breeze from SE but
the anchor at 9 P.M. and stood for
the land

Tuesday Aug 7
Strong breeze from SE. The powder double
cannon employed. At 11 AM the ship and
cannon both left Middle part a strong
breeze in the fore the same ship water
double cannon 24 ft 6 in

Left by the land 11 AM 8, 505
Left by the land 10, 102, 26

Wednesday Aug 8

Begins with strong trade ship under
double reef steering N by W & W by N
seriously employed. Middle part more moderate
latter part the same steering N by S all
sail set. water variously employed
seen obs.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 9.41.3
Long by Chronometer 100.00 E

Thursday Aug 9

Begins with moderate breezes from
the Eastward all sail set steering N by S
water variously employed. Middle &
latter parts fine with strong breeze all sail
set steering N by S. water variously employed
seen obs.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 10.14.3
Long by Chronometer 97.30 E

Friday Aug 10

Begins with a fine breeze & nice weather
from Eastward all sail set steering N by S
& N by E water variously employed. Middle
the same. ship under a full topsails. Latter
part all sail set. however ship steering
about N by W. water variously employed
seen obs.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 12.34.1
Long by Chronometer 94.14 E

Saturday Aug 11

Boys with fresh robes from the all but
 at morning but a cold suit in the middle
 part of the day. Fresh water about 100 ft. latter
 part fresh. Three got carrying main top gallant
 but water variously employed elsewhere.

Lat of Mercator Altitude 44.54

Long of Chronometer 91.23

Sunday Aug 12

Boys with fresh robes from the
 ship. The water is all top. Little stirring
 at 10. Middle part fresh robes ship under
 table report from 8 main top. Little main sail
 fit in morning. At 11. Latter part more
 water. Main top gallant sail and 1/2 ft
 at 1. Morning 1/2 ft. water.

Lat of Mercator Altitude 44.54

Long of Chronometer 91.23

Monday Aug 13

Boys with fresh robes from the
 gallant. At morning 11. At 11. At 11.
 Various employed. Middle part the
 same. Latter part the same employed
 depending the higher top. Little
 water.

Lat of Mercator Altitude 44.54

Long of Chronometer 91.23

Tuesday Aug 14

Begins with fresh breeze all sail set
steering N by S. watch employed repairs
the masts, the top sail. Middle part equally
Latter part fine all sail set steering N by S watch
variously employed over the day.

Lat of Moroccan Altitude 14.20 S
Long by Chronometer 52.00 E

Wednesday 15

Begins with a fresh breeze from NE all sail
set steering N by S watch variously employed
middle & latter parts equally steering E.
Same records.

Lat of Moroccan Altitude 14.57 S
Long by Chronometer 79.06 E

Thursday Aug 16

Begins with fresh breeze & squalls
under all sail steering N by S watch
variously employed. at 6 AM shortened
sail to fore and main top sails.
Misable by the wind shifting NW & by about
Latter part steering W with main top gall and
sail set and sail in sight. watch variously employed
Same obs.

Lat of Moroccan Altitude 15.17 S
Long by Chronometer 77.12 E

Friday Aug 17

Boys with 5 fresh breezes from S.E. Main
top gallant sail set showing top & bottom
breezes from S.E. of the W. part of the sail
other Middle part under short sail showing
top & bottom part under short top sail
showing the same for several feet back.

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 14.04.5
Long by Chronometer 94.39.6

Saturday Aug 18

Boys with 5 fresh breezes from S.E.
top under short top sail. Middle part
under variously employed. Middle
part under short sail. Bottom part all sail
set showing, 10-12 water variously employed
down.

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 14.04.5
Long by Chronometer 94.39.6

Sunday Aug 19

Boys with Moderate breezes & pleasant
weather all sail set showing top & bottom
variously employed. Middle part & bottom
fresh breezes top under short top sail &
bottom showing the same down.

Lat by Mercator's Altitude 14.04.5
Long by Chronometer 94.39.6

Monday Aug 20

Begins with fresh trades ship made under
reaped fore & mizzen & whole main top sails &
courses steering N by E S, water variously
employed. Middle & latter parts squally. Steering
the same water variously employed. Sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 17.30°
Long by Chronometer 66.52°

Tuesday Aug 21

Begins with moderate trades & squally
under all sail set steering N by E S
and sail a merchant Barge steering
about N. Middle & latter parts a strong
Breeze under whole top sails steering N by E
sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 18.52°
Long by Chronometer 64.12°

Wednesday Aug 22

Begins with fresh trades under single
reap. Steering N by E S. Signalized
with a french Barge steering W at
5 AM Made the Island of
steering N by E distant about 35 miles.
at 6 AM shortened sail and lapped a line
for the night. Middle & latter part strong
trades the land in sight. Sails.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.30°
Long by Chronometer 63

Thursday Aug 23
Began with fresh trade ship left
at mid an cutter to go off on the ground
low the sails spoke the William B. of
New Bedford Middle port wind and
weather the same. Latter part at 8 PM
came to anchor in side the reef in
14 fathoms Capt went on shore to meet

Lying at Reddique Island

Friday Aug 24
Began with strong breezes from East
all having variously employed by out
board the other ship here is the John
Wilson of Warren Riv and the Sam Francis
of New Bedford Middle port. Moderate
latter part equally the weather was at
night in shore. Unlikely the water is here
variously employed several

Lying at Reddique Island

Saturday Aug 25
Moderate with frequent rain squalls
Moderate water came on board. Middle
port moderate and in latter part light
water went on shore. Up to evening met
to the Cabana several

Lying at Reddique Island

Sunday Aug 26
Begins with fine Easterly weather Lark
watch came on board Middle port fire
Latter part 1st & 2nd Stenture watch men
on shore watch on board variously employed
sailed

Lying at Radrigue

Monday Aug 27
Begins with fine weather employed in ships
at 10 Stenture watch came on board at 7 AM
Middle port fire Capt returned to the ship
Latter part Lark watch men on shore
sailed,

Lying at Radrigue Island

Tuesday Aug 28
Begins with fine weather and a strong
Breeze watch came on board Middle
port fire latter part Latter part employed
setting up head rigging sailed

Lying at Radrigue Island

Wednesday Aug 27
Begins with strong Trades lying at
Anahua all hands variously employed Middle
port for better port at 9 AM the
Dunker and Stevedores to Sea steering
west by S low and sail sounds

Observations

Thursday Aug 28
Begin with moderate weather and a
heavy swell from the southward A people
the Perimeter of New Bedford 16 miles
out 1000 from Middleport with the same
steering south under close reefed sails
just strong breezes & low clouds and sail mist

Observations

Friday Aug 29
Begins with strong breezes ship by the
a hard anchor to the Middleport the
same after port the same 1000 feet
further on the ground with her one at
doubt in light clouds.

Observations

Saturday Sept 1

Begins with a moderate gale from
the ship by the wind on the
tack with double reefed main top
sail and spencers. some sail
in sight weather rainy Middle
part squally with rain latter part
overcast ship under double reef
on either tack water variously
employed so ends.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 21.02 S
Long by Chronometer 62.23 E

Sunday Sept 2

Begins with a strong breeze from
Eastward ship on Starboard tack
heading NNE under double reef water
variously employed Middle part fine
latter part strong breeze with frequent
rain squalls water variously employed
latter part ship on Starboard tack under
double reef.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 20.35 S
Long by Chronometer 62.15 E

Monday Sept 3

Begins with strong breeze and frequent
rain squalls ship on Starboard tack
heading NNE under double reef & courses
Middle and latter part fine with a strong
breeze ship on either tack some sail
seen.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 19.51 S
Long by Chronometer 62.30 E

Tuesday Sept 4

Begin with a light breeze from
the ship to the wind on a tattered tack under
a light sail. The wind match variously
employed. Middle & latter parts the same
under several sails. match variously employed
the land in sight several

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.47 S
Long by Chronometer 69.55 E

Wednesday Sept 5

Begin with strong winds from
the ship to the wind on a tattered tack
the wind N.E. by N the land in sight
bearing about 60 deg about 20 miles
under several sails. Middle & latter parts
more moderate the land in sight.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 19.38 S
Long by Chronometer 69.54 E

Thursday Sept 6

Begin with fresh breezes from
the ship to the wind on a tattered tack
under several sails Middle and latter
part fine and land in sight several

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20.14 S
Long by Chronometer 69.66 E

Friday Sept 7
 Begins with fine tracks and pleasant
 weather steering N.E. down the Bay for relief
 of New Bedford. The Island of Rodriguez in
 sight. Middle and Latter parts fine two
 sails in sight several

Lat by meridian Altitude 19.55 S
 Long No observations

Saturday Sept 8
 Begins with fine tracks ship on
 either side the land in sight spoke
 & gained with the Bay for America of
 Mattapensett & Parnassia of N Bedford
 Middle part moderate latter part heavy
 the above vessels whaling kept off
 for the m. saw them take three apiece
 at the side the whales going to Lamer
 several.
 No observations

Sunday Sept 9
 Begins with moderate tracks the whales
 in sight several four boats at 1 PM
 struck and saved with the Lark and
 most boats took the m. along side at
 4 two boats still chasing. Middle
 part squally latter part fine employment
 cutting finished at 11 one sail in
 sight several.

Lat by meridian Altitude 19.35 S
 Long by Chronometer

Spent in whaling

Ship Almira off Rodriguez Island

Monday Sept 10th

Bays with fine weather and moderate breeze ship under double reef on Larboard tack heading South employed heeling Middle & Latter parts fine sand employed heeling in sails in sight.

Lat by Meridian & Altitude 9° 58' S
Long by Chronometer 82° 45' E

Tuesday Sept 11

Bays with fine weather and moderate breeze employed heeling spoke the American frigate heeling at 11 AM. Middle part fine ship on the tack Latter part the same in sight both heeling. water employed coopersing & taking care of oil barrels.

Lat by Meridian & Altitude
Long by Chronometer, Observations.

Wednesday Sept 12

Bays with moderate breeze fine ship on the whole top sails on either tack the Island of Rodriguez in sight until sunrise employed. Middle & Latter parts fine ship on the tack the same in sight.

Lat by Meridian & Altitude 11 51
Long by Chronometer 8 56

Thursday Sept 13

Begins with moderate breeze, from SE all
sail set ship by the wind and the boat has
sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts the same
the land in sight. Sails employed stowing down
ship under double reefed main top sail & fore sail

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20.04 S
Long by Chronometer No observations

Friday Sept 14

Begins with strong trade ship under double reefed
main top sail & fore sail employed stowing down
middle & Latter parts the same the land in sight -
saw one sail several.

Lat by Meridian Altitude 20.20
Long by Chronometer No observations

Saturday Sept 15

Begins with fresh trade ship by the wind
are still under double reefed fore
and main top sails are still in sight. Watch
variously employed. Middle part fore
Latter part the same the land in sight -
ship under whole main top sail double reefed
fore & mizzen and courses stowing from NE
to N. Sails set.

Lat by Meridian Altitude
Long by Chronometer No observations

Sunday Sept 16

Begins with much to trade ship meter
while main topsail south sailed fore & hoisted
and across steering N by W by the wind on shore
look leading N by W. spoke and gave a mile to the
Barque Pamellia of New Bedford. 3 sails in
sight. Watch carefully employed Middle &
Latter part 15 fine the wind in sight & sound

Observations

Monday Sept 17

Begins with fine weather and a pleasant
breeze from S of Eastward ship on north
to the wind all sail set & put the
the Barque America of Mattapois at
middle part fine. The first the sun
all sail set steering NNE at 9 p. 14th
saw whales however for they 22 miles
and sailed to the Northward & further
boats saw the Boat of the Billport & the
chasing the school the sails in sight
sailed

Tuesday Sept 18

Begins with fine weather waist Boat
about 10 AM took them all above
side of the & commenced cutting
finishing cutting at 12. Saw the Barque
highest that was a whale. 30 and whale
lying along side near night 20 & started
the boat. Middle part lying by the whale
on Eastern side heading N by W the first
employed cutting. Sailed.

Sept 19 Monday N. to N. 20.09 2"
day of observation - observations

From the ship

Wednesday Sept 19

Begins with fine weather & brisk breeze
employed cutting finished at 2 PM had sail
and started to the Eastward on Starboard
Tack employed hauling sawed ship. The land
in sight bearing N by E dist about 30 miles. Middle
part of mine & mouth of the same ship on Eastward
Tack under double reefed main top sail &
fore sail. Latter part fine ship by the mine
on Starboard Tack under double reefed top sail.
hauling sawed. Lat by Magnetic Altitude 20, 18 S
Long by Chronometer about 62, 55 W

Thursday Sept 20

Begins with fine weather and a strong
breeze from E by S by the mine on Starboard
Tack under double reefed hauling N by E
employed hauling. Two sails in sight Middle
part the same ship on either Tack by the mine
Latter part mine & ship by the mine on Starboard
Tack all sail set heading N by E & finished
hauling at 9 PM saw three sails sawed.

Lat by Magnetic Altitude 20, 14 S
Long by Chronometer about 62, 55 W

Friday Sept 21

Begins with fine pleasant weather mine &
all sail set ship on either Tack by the mine watch
variously employed taking care of oil & sails
in sight like as the land bearing about N by E
dist about 25 miles. Middle part fine. Latter
part the same saw the pinnacles whaling
at 10 saw the whale lowered at 12 returned
at 4 with a success & success

No observation

From Whaling

Whales

Saturday Sept 22

Began with nine whales in sight
Boats still chasing them later returned at 4
300 Middle part of ship under short sail
for the night. Latter part of night at 8
PM raised two schools of whales going to
leeward. Lameret & Boat struck to the
main Boat. Boat hit him along side at
11 PM. Lameret two Boats still chasing
swarms

Observations

Sunday Sept 23

Began with four whales and a pilot
Boats still chasing the whales gave
them up and came to the ship. at 6 o'clock
another school coming to leeward Lameret
& Boats darted and missed to the Lameret
Boat gave them up and returned to the ship
at 8 PM the other ships in sight still
chasing a large body of whales seen today
and they are chasing down Middle part of
ship by the whale swarms. employed cutting.

Monday Sept 24

Began with about three 5 sails in
sight the other besides and saw a
few other at 7 PM. Lameret & Boat saw
120 barrels the 100 the Middle and Left
Boats rising & meeting the same swarms
and the boat employed sailing

Lat 49° 10' N Long 120° 05' W
Long Observations

Tuesday Sept 25-

Begins with a strong breeze from SE
Ship by the wind on either side under
double reefed sails Middle part
Latter part the same except all being
sails.

Lat of Meridian Altitude 19,583'
Log of Chorusometer 62,036

Wednesday Sept 26

Begins with a strong breeze from SE
Ship under double reefed sails on either
chilling. Middle part the same Latter part
fine and sails in sight several.

Lat of Meridian Altitude 1953

Thursday Sept 27

Begins with a strong breeze from
SE Ship by the wind on either side
except all sails in sight
Middle part fine Latter part the same
finished chilling. on place of sailing
down several the lower in sight & hearing
& distant about 30 miles.

No observation

Friday Sept 28

Begins with strong breeze from ESE
 employed standing down channel in
 light saw the ship Mercury and Barques
 America & San Francisco each taking a whell
 spoke the ship Flamer of San Pedro. 70
 This season Middle & latter part strong breeze
 seen as

Navigation

Saturday Sept 29

Begins with strong breeze from
 the north & the moon moderate
 100 ft 5 sails in sight Middle & latter
 part fine employed washing ship.
 The land in sight bearing E by N dist
 about 20 miles. seen as

Navigation

Sunday Sept 30

Begins with fine weather and a
 pleasant breeze all sails set by the
 time spoke the Barque Harvest of
 San Pedro 14 months in 400. Spent
 Middle part fine latter part the sun
 all sail set & sail in sight one schooner
 in sight. saw many seals

Lat of position 41° 10' N Long 124° 15' W
 Day of observation 61.67

Monday Sept 1st

Begins with moderate weather all day
Set ship by the wind and intercept several seals
in sight. Likewise the land bearing N. by E. dist-
ance 15 miles. Middle part of latter part fine
scented the land in sight spoke the flower
No observations

Tuesday Oct 2^d

Begins with moderate weather
No steering various courses through the day
spoke and gained sight of the flower of
Pamelia Middle & latter part the same
the land in sight. Scented
No observations

Wednesday Oct 3

Begins with moderate weather from
the North was steering by the wind
in company with the Pamelia Middle
part fine latter part moderate breezes
from the East set ship in sight
scented

Thursday Oct 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from the all
sail set steering. The wind shifts round and
Corked Tuck & Tails in sight Middle part
small. Latter part strong breezes from the ship.
The wind amplifies to the all sail set and
various by eye.

Lat 11° 30' N. Long 174° 30' W.

Friday Oct 5

Begins with a strong Breeze from the East
Ship & the wind all sail set an. with out
watch variously employed & sails in sight.
Middle & Latter parts from the land
in sight and 4 ships.

Observations

Saturday Oct 6

Begins with moderate weather from
the East. Ship with all sail set steering N
spoke the Flower Mary and Pamela
middle part calm Latter part a fine
breeze from the spoke the sun from the
ship with all sail set watch most awfully
employed hands.

Sperm Whales.
Watched with the Paruelia

Sunday Oct 7

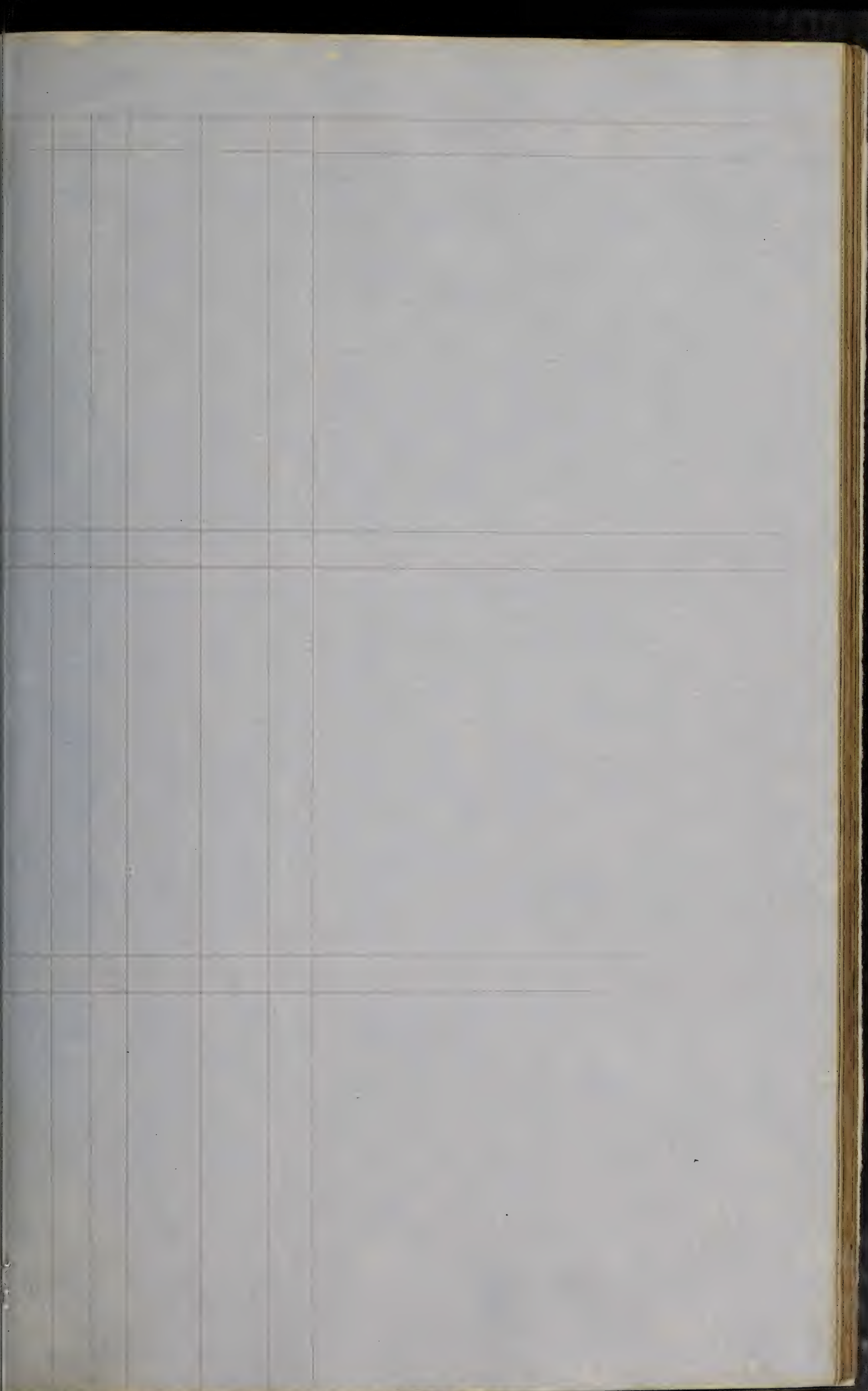
Begins with fine weather wind west, water
variously employed at 2 PM. The River & San
Francisco whaling saw them take a whale in company
alone whole at 3 PM raised our ourselves the Paruelia
being close but no det signals for water. Lowered
3 Boats from each ship at 5 PM. The boat was west
Boat at 6 PM. The boat along side of our ship.
The Paruelia boats assisting at 8 PM. Capt of Pence
on board. Middleport mist. Hauled to 10 PM. Dying
of the whale latter part at 5 AM. Commenced cutting
The Capt of the Pence on board and brought to
empties 15 PM. The sea was employed cutting

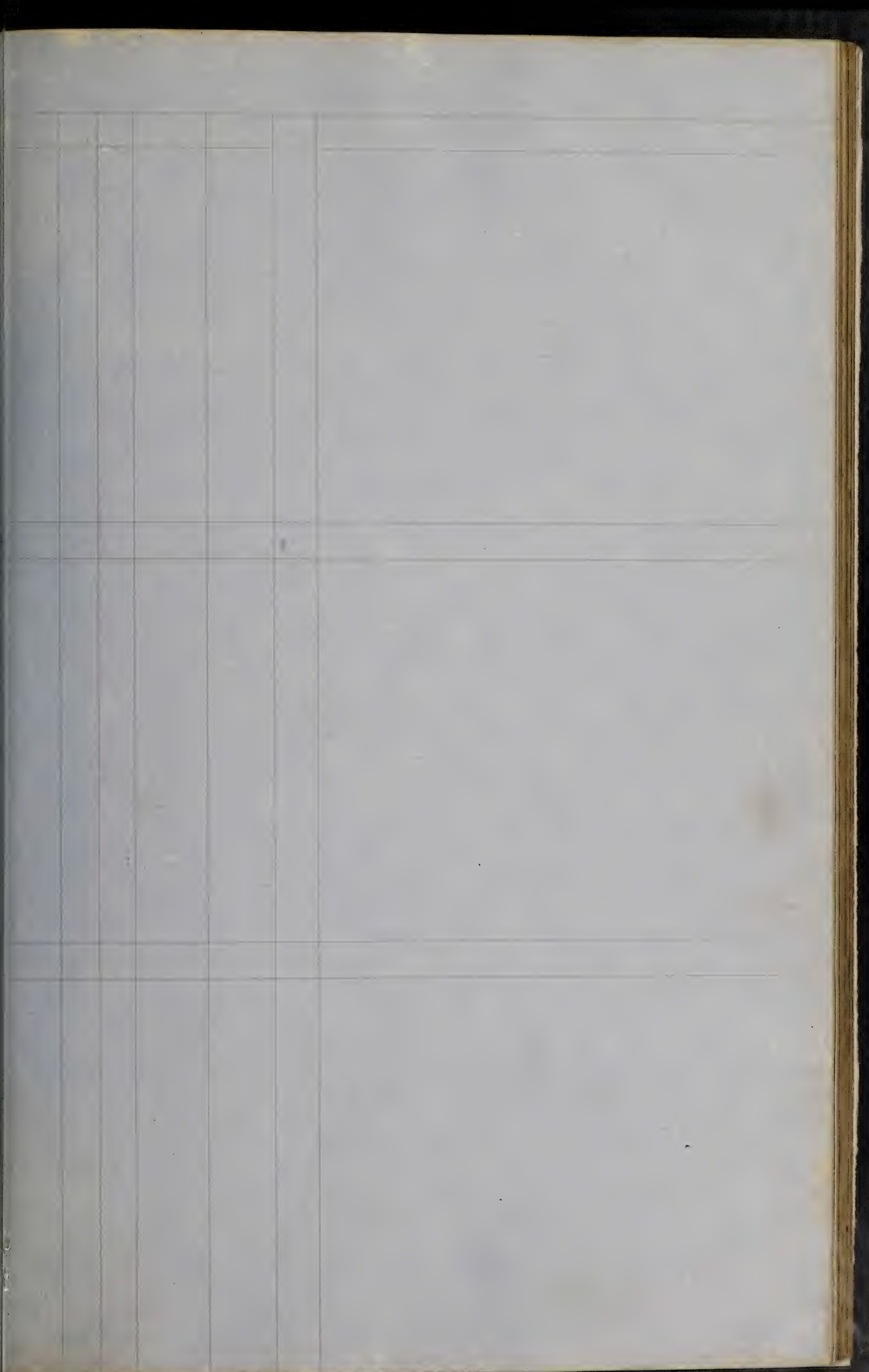
Monday Oct 8

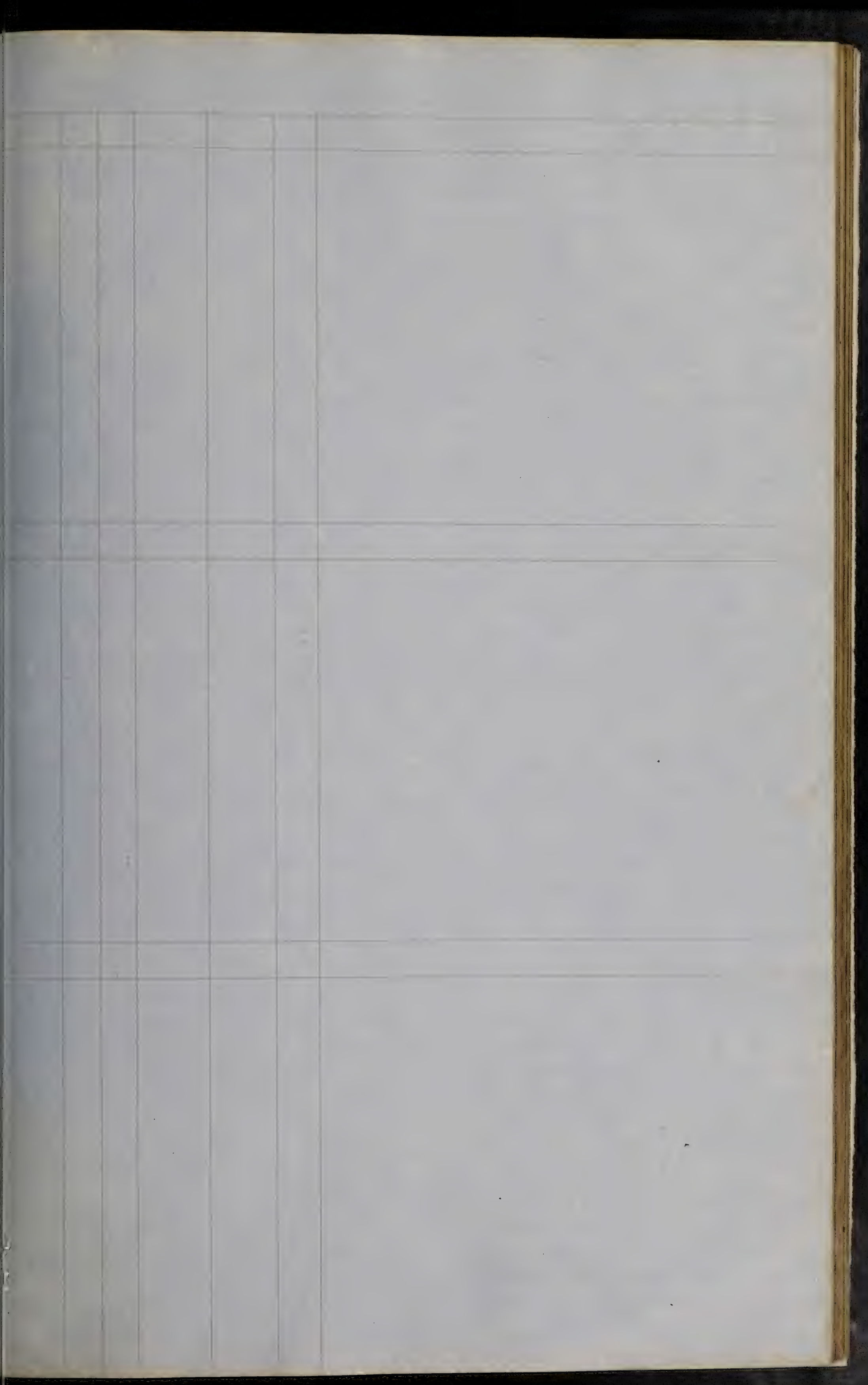
Begins with fine pleasant weather from
the west more employed cutting the Paruelia
looking for whales we having agreed to mate
till further notice finished cutting at 6 AM.
Middleport Macrae the first officer and
one man from the Paruelia stayed on board
to assist us in clearing decks baling case &c.
Latter part at 6 PM they returned to their own
ship and we started the work still making
sends the land in sight and 3 ships.

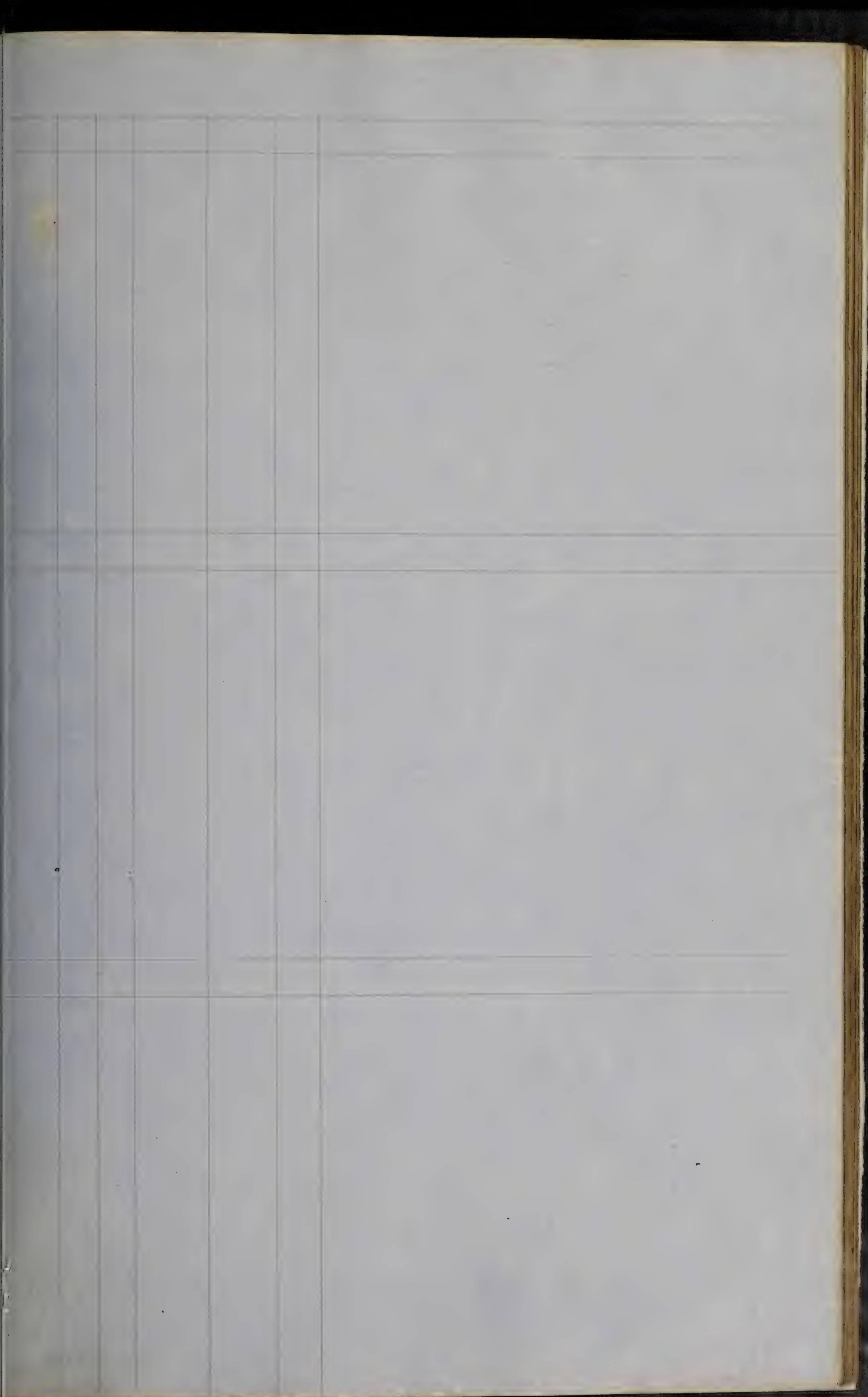
Tuesday Oct 9

Begins with strong breeze and squally
from SE employed bailing the land in
sight bearing N by N dist 15 miles. The sails in
sight spoke the Sarah of Mattapoisett with
13 barrels sperm the Paruelia in sight Middle





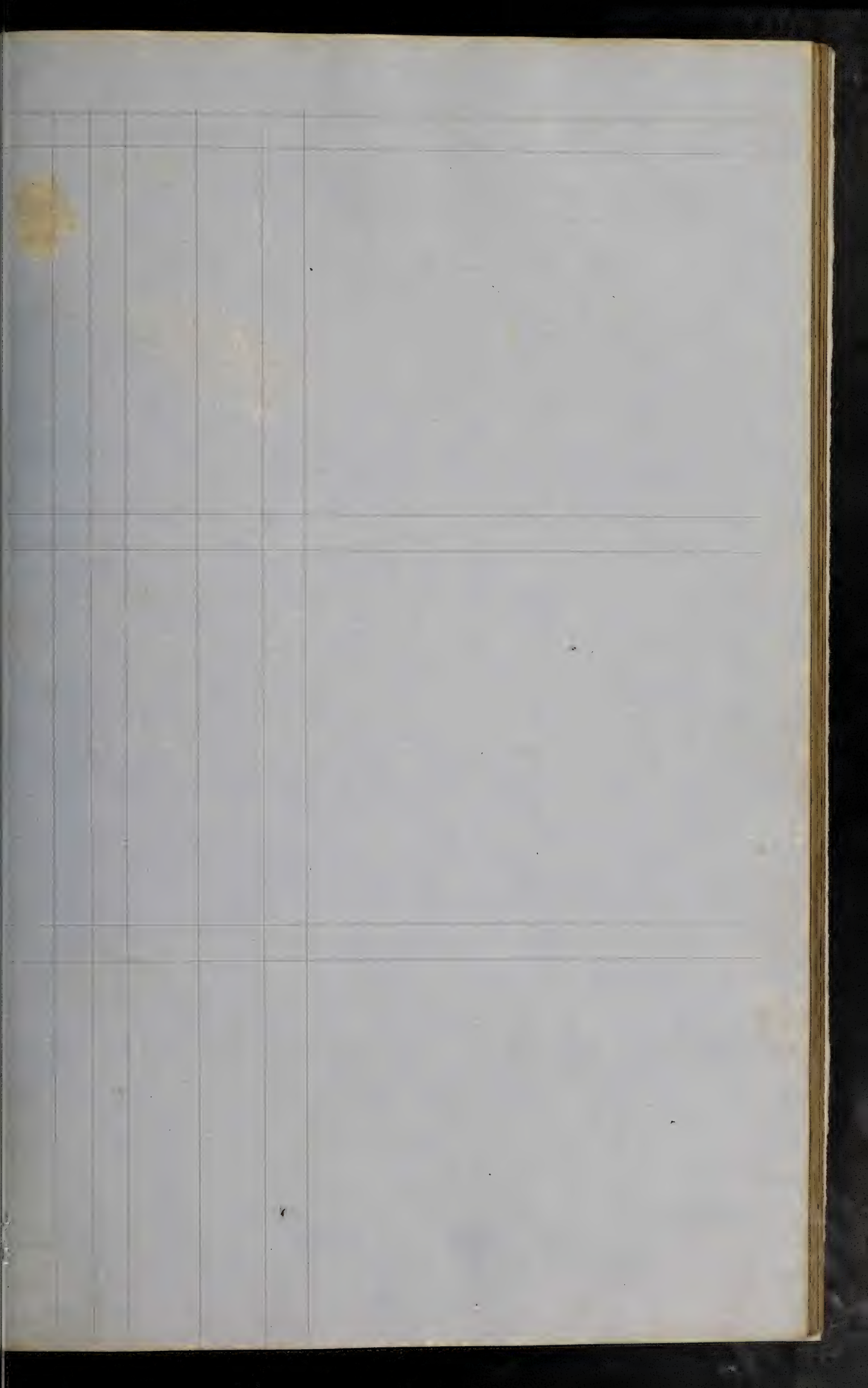




off Rodriguez Island

Monday Oct-29

Began with fine pleasant weather all day
set in wind 1st steering N and by the wind are
about 5-6 sails in sight, that are variously
employed Middle Sea.



Off Fort. Dolphin East Coast off Madagascar

Remarks on board ~~Monday~~ ^{the Nov} 21 1860

Come with light breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in sundry jobs sighted the land looked to theading S.W.

Midle and later part light breeze from the Eastward steering or rather lying with the main yard aback. Later part fine breeze Eastward steering ^{by N.} the ^{is}le of Bourbon in sight employed in ship duty & took in the bow boat to repair her so ends this days work

Lat 21° 32'

Long 57° 45'

Remarks on board ~~the~~ Nov 22 1860

Come with light breeze from the Eastward all sail out steering N.W. by N. employed in sundry jobs land still in sight part out the launch boat Middle part spoke the Bark Permelia and layed aback the rest part of the night heading to the S.W. Later part fine breeze from the Eastward employed in various jobs ship steering N.W. by N. in company with the permelia Bark so ends this days work

Lat 21° 39'

Long 57° 09'

Remarks on board ^{the} Friday Nov 23 1860

Come with fine breeze from the Eastward ship steering N.W. by N. employed in ship duty the isle in sight also the Bark Permelia as going with a middle part a light breeze from the Eastward lying with main yard aback heading off shore to the S.W. by E. Later part fine breeze the Eastward steering N.W. by N. employed in same jobs about half past ten raised a merchant ship so ends this days work

Lat 21° 44'

Long 55° 40'

Off Port Durbin East Coast off Madagascar, N. D.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 24 1860

Bark and Bark

Came with a fine breeze from the Eastward ship steering W. N. W. employed in ship duty two ships in sight one merchant ship and the Bark Permia raised a school of killers and lobbers thinking they were sperm whales. Middle part fine breeze lying with main yard abaft. Latter part a strong breeze from N. E. steering N. W. by W. took in the Labard Boat to remain here one sail the Bark Permia in sight so ends this days work.

Lat 22:06 S
Long 54:30 E

Remarks on board Sunday, Nov 25: 1860

Came with light breeze from N. E. employed in various jobs put out the Labard boat the Bark Permia in sight steering N. W. by W. Middle part light breeze from the Eastward ship lying main yard abaft. Latter part fine breeze from the same part steering W. by N. one sail in sight so ends this days work.

Lat 22:17 S
Long 53:29 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 26: 1860

Came with light breeze from the S. N. E. and quite squally employed in ship duty one sail in sight the Bark Permia. Middle part light breeze from the Eastward lying with main yard abaft heading the W. W. by N. Latter part a fine breeze from the N. E. steering W. N. W. at eleven o'clock it raised sperm whales lobbers and in chase so ends this days work.

Lat 22:05 S
Long 52:22 E

spinn, these

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 27: 1860

Came with moderate breeze from the N.E. & sailing by the wind
in chase of sperm whales all four boats down after them about one
o'clock P.M. all four boats struck the Leeward Boat and Boigh
Boat got one a piece the Leeward Boat got two in striking
rather back so that the Captain had to get from ^{the whale} and the boat
just as he was coming along side. He wanted the Leeward boat
to get off from his whale just as the whale was turning up to
pick up the Boat the Waist Boat got stuck tightly in & broke
but could be let one had it not been for the line parting & the
Leeward repaired her and went in chase again also the Leeward too
but did not strike the whale was going to N.E. once sail is sight
the Bark Permia she did not get nary one. Middle part lying
with two whales along side heading off by E. & after part
light breeze from the E.N.E. nothing in sight. Commence cutting
got ~~two~~ whale in by eleven o'clock so ends this days work

Lat 21:50 S
Long 51:27 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 28: 1860

Came with light breeze from the Eastward ships standing
on the wind on different tacks with one sail in sight.
Commence Beating Middle part light wind from the quarter coming
with the Permia employed in Beating ship lying back heading
off by the latter part light wind from the same at five A.M.
all sperm whales on the ships water. Though going to the E.S.E.
killed with the Permia lowered together three boats a piece & the
Leeward did not succeed in getting any on
ships standing on different tacks heading to windward so ends
this days work

Lat 22:7 S
Long 51:1 E

Remarks on Board ^{on} Thursday Nov 29: 1860

Come with light wind from the E. as to the ship heading on different tacks, gamed with pernilia employed Boiling got through boiling at six P. M. Middle part light wind from the same quarter ship heading on different tacks under short sail. Latter part light breeze from the East by ship by the wind on either tack employed in ship duty with one sail in sight

Lat 22:44 S
Long 50:53 E

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 30: 1860

Come with light breeze from N. E. by E. ship on either tack employed in ship duty with one sail in sight Middle part light wind from East by ship by the wind heading S. E. under short sail. Latter part made all sail at five A. M. raised 4 sperm whales four points on the lee bow going to the westward at six A. M. lowered three boats and went in chase at ten A. M. called the boats on board took them in tow at quarter to eleven went in chase again one ship in sight the Bark Pernilia also in chase of some more whales so ends this days work

Lat 21:52 S
Long 50:39 E

Saturday December 1: 1860

Come with light wind from East by Boat in chase a whale still going to the Westward at one A. M. Two schools of whales came together under the foreboard boat went on and struck but the rest of the whales did not bring to a stop hung on the whale a while and the line parted and was lost, the whale the Bark Pernilia is in sight with one or two whales along side cutting Middle part light breeze from S. E. ship under short sail heading on either tack. Latter part light wind from the same quarter heading S. E. by E employed in moving down the oil with the Pernilia Boiling so ends this days work

Lat 22:10 S
Long 50:50 E

Sunday December 2: 1860

Came with light breeze from N.E. ship heading E. & E. employed in mending down the Bark Permia in eight Tailing Middle part light breeze from E. ship by the wind on either tack. Latter part a good hot sail breeze from the N.E. ship heading on either tack employed in ships duty with one sail in eight. At ends this days work

Lat 21:39 A
Long 51:02 E

Monday December 3: 1860

Came with a good hot sail breeze from the N.E. ship E. by of employed in ships duty one sail in eight. Middle part light breeze from the N.E. ship heading E. & E. by the wind with the fore yards aback. Latter part had a hot sail breeze from N.E. ship steering N.W. at seven spoke the Bark Permia at larboard tacked to by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by at ends

Lat 22:19 A
Long 50:50 E

Tuesday December 4: 1860

Came with light breeze from N.E. ship heading N.W. employed in mending down and calve into the Bark Permia in eight at half past six tack ship at seven spoke tack ship heading E. & E. Latter part light breeze from E. ship by the wind heading E. & E. Middle part wind from the N.E. ship heading N.W. employed in mending down and ships duty one sail in eight. At ends

No Observation

my
Tuesday December 5th 1860

Came with light squall and came the wind from all parts of the compass at employed in mending Boats and ships duty got through mending the Boats at four o'clock at five o'clock spoke the Bark Vermilia and gamed with her at half past six shortened sail ship heading E by S wind from the South Middle part breeze from the S by W. ship heading S.E. by E. With squall of rain latter part sheet came and rancy employed in repairing the Readhead &c ends

No Observation

my
Wednesday December 6th 1860

Came with a sheet came employed in ship duty one sail in sight the Bark Vermilia at four o'clock it sprung up a light breeze from S.E. ship heading N.E. by N. at half past five wore ship heading to the N.W. at sunset took in sail Middle & Latter part light breeze from S.E. at seven o'clock kept the ship W. by N. employed in ship duty the Bark Vermilia in sight &c ends

Lat 23: A
Long 51: 48. E

my
Friday December 7th 1860

Came with light breeze from S.E. ship steering W. by N. employed in ship duty the Bark Vermilia in sight at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind with the fore yard aback heading S. by W. Middle and Latter part light breeze from S.E. by E. at six o'clock kept the ship off W. by N. employed in painting the starboard Boat and ships duty the Bark Vermilia in sight &c ends

my
Lat 22: A
Long 50: 38. E.

Saturday December 8th 1860

Came with light breeze from E. by N. ship steering N. by N. employed in ship duty the Bark *Terminia* at six o'clock luffed by the wind at sunset shortened sail lying by the wind on the starboard tack heading N. by N. with the main yard aback. Middle part the same. Latter part quite a fresh breeze from E. by N. steering N. by N. The Bark *Terminia* in sight sent down the Mizzen top sail and ripp it up and bent a new one
Do ends

Lat 22:42.0
Long 48:08.8

Sunday December 9th 1860

Came with a fresh breeze from E. by N. ship steering W. N. W. the Bark *Terminia* in sight sent down the fore top sail and mended it also a small white matter on the water lough but it turned out to be a shark at half past five gained with the Bark *Terminia* at sundown luffed sail and luffed to the wind on the starboard tack heading N. by N. with the main yard aback. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breeze from E. by N. ship steering S. W. by W. do ends
This days work

Lat 23:19.2
Long 48:30.8

Monday December 10th 1860

Came with strong breeze from E. by N. ship steering S. W. by W. employed in ship duty the Bark *Terminia* in sight at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the starboard tack heading Southward. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breeze from N. W. E. ship heading E. by the wind Bark *Terminia* in sight on our weather beam at five P. M. The wind sprang a hole on our water lough two points stood along to them at six P. M. lower to three boats also the Bark of which was together the Boat stood up to them but they was heading to windward at night took the Mole of the Bark's stock, a whale got Boat stayed him the rest went on shore whale going at what time we called the Boat on board was

Lat 24:04.2
Long 48:20.6

Tues Day December 11: 1860

Come with strong breeze from N.E. by E. ship steering S.W. Boats in chase of the whales the Bark took her whale along side and commenced cutting and running still in chase at three A.M. called the Boats on Board and luffed to the wind to work up to windward toward the Bark *Pernelia*. Whales going the same quite quick Middle part light breeze from various points of the compass. Latter a light breeze from N.E. employed in various jobs the Bark *Pernelia* in sight Boiling at half past eleven it sprung up a fresh breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. by the wind so ends this
Twenty four hours

Lat 24:38.0
Long 48:40.8

Wed. day December 12: 1860

Come with fresh breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. by the wind at one o'clock A.M. raised two sails one was the Ship *Blower* Capt. Perkins the other was the Bark *America* Capt. Luce as they run down to the Bark *Pernelia* and gained at sundown shortened sail lying with main yard aback heading E. Middle part wind the same ship heading by the wind on either tack Latter part moderate breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. with the Bark *America* Capt. Luce one year out four hundred and fifty spars the Ship *Blower* thirty months out with seven hundred and fifty the Bark *Pernelia* with eight hundred spars eighteen months out a Boiling sound
This Twenty four hours

Lat 24:41
Long 48:48

Thurs day December 13: 1860

Come with strong breeze from S.E. ship heading S. employed in ship duty and filling casks to send aboard the Bark *Pernelia* to change our dry casks for oil casks and get our bar oil at three A.M. run down by the Bark *Pernelia* of which is Boiling the went on Board and larded the casks there is the two other sails in sight at sundown took in all but the main head and foresail and foretop sail, slack and main spencer whether took a squall ship heading to the S. Middle part wind the same with squalls of rain employed in working ship run down to the Bark *Pernelia* Capt went on Board two other sails in sight so ends this Twenty four hours

No Observation

Friday. December. 14. 1860

Came with strong breeze and squalls of rain got our share of oil from the
Bark Familia five cask and a wine of which was twenty five the sparrows
at half past two we threw oil a gaming at three. No more ship and short sail
then they were the Bark America and the ship Flower and the ship Brunswick
thirteen month out two hundred. sperm and one hundred of whale Middle part
wind from the same and the weather the same ship heading S. under short sail
latter part strong breeze from S.E. employed in various fish ship heading on oil
tack with fine sail in ^{sight} one of those is a stranger so ends this twenty four hours

Lat. 25:19 N
Long. 48:40 E

Saturday December 15. 1860

Came with strong breeze from S.E. employed in ship duty ship heading E.N.E. under
short sail at half past three keep off for the Bark Familia and spoke her then both
keep off for the ship Brunswick and had a short jam at half past six more ship
standing to the southward Middle part wind the same and the weather the same
latter part more moderate breeze from E.S.E. ship heading by the wind under
short sail rather lower a few drops of rain employed in slowing down
a fare of oil with one sail in sight so ends this twenty four hours

No Observation

Sunday December 16. 1860

Came with moderate breeze from S.E. by E ship heading by the wind on
oil tack rather lower with a few drops of rain employed in slowing
down a fare of oil down the after hold at three A.M. finished at five
A.M. gained with the Bark Familia at sundown both in the forenoon
the heading S.E. Middle part wind the same weather the same latter part
moderate breeze from E. at half past seven Caloch keep the ship off S.W.
it employed in working ship with one Merchantman ship in sight clearing the
water and the Bark Familia at half past eight kept to and the ship
sail heading S.E.

Lat 25:43. N
Long 49:59. E

Monday December 17: 1860

Bark Permelia

Came with light breeze from E. ship steering N.W. by N. employed in ship duty one sail in sight at one o'clock A.M. raised a white flag but it proved to be a junker at half past six luffed to the wind and shortened sail ship heading N.N.E. Middle part wind the same the weather the same Latter part wind from E.N.E. light breeze at half past eight P.M. keep the ship off N.W. by N. employed in ship duty one merchant ship in sight bound to the Westward also the Bark Permelia so ends this twenty four hours

Lat 28:00. S.
Long 49:56. E.

Tuesday December 18: 1860

Came with light breeze from E.N.E. ship steering N.W. by N. employed in sundry jobs at half past three luffed to by the wind heading N.E. and at four o'clock A.M. luffed ship for the Bark Permelia at six o'clock A.M. luffed ship again and stood toward a boat came on board and stayed so for moments also we shortened sail heading N.E. Middle and Latter wind the same at five o'clock P.M. keep the ship off N.W. by N. employed in sending up a new main Royal Backstay a' other jobs with one sail in sight so ends

Lat 24:43 S
Long 49:18 E

Wednesday December 19: 1860

Came with light breeze from E. by S. ship steering N.W. by N. employed in ship duty the Bark Permelia in sight at half past six A.M. luffed to by the wind to the S. with main yard aback Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part light breeze from E. at five P.M. keep the ship off N.W. by N. employed in ship duty one sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 24:50 S
Long. 49:26 E

Thurs-day. December. 20th 1860

Came with light breeze and a Cany with squall of rain and from S.E. at
 five A.M. sprang up a fresh breeze from E.S.E. ship entering W. by E. under
 in various parts like fine. S.E. by E. by the rising and of clouds with the S.E. by
 E. ship heading S.W. Middle part of the same latter part strong breeze
 from S.E. with squalls of rain ship under double reef topsails and fore sail a
 half past nine O'clock S.M. took fore and main topsail under full breeze
 with one sail in sight so ends

No Observation

Fri-day. December. 21st 1860

Came with Moderate Gail from S.E. and a heavy squall from the same
 ship heading S.W. under Close reef Main topsail and fore sails employed
 in ship duty not anything in sight but a school of porpoises Middle part
 rather more moderate wind from the same place under the same sail latter
 part strong breeze from S.E. by E. ship steering S.W. by W. under Double reef top
 sails and fore sail employed in ripping up the old Main sail and other for
 not anything in sight so ends.

Lat 26° 14' N
 Long 48° 17' E

Saturday. December. 22nd 1860

Came with strong Breeze from S.E. by E. ship steering S.W. by W. employed
 in ship duty and bending a new Main sail Middle part wind the same later
 S.W. latter part strong breeze from E. by E. steering W. employed in ship duty a
 half past nine O'clock in sight so ends This Twenty Four Hours

Lat 27° 44' N
 Long 47° 16' E

Sunday. December. 23: 1860

Come with a strong Breeze from E. with all sail set ship steering W. by S. employed in
Bending a new Main Topsail and various other jobs Middle part wind the same with
squalls of rain ship steering the same latter part strong breeze from E. S. E ship steering W.
with all sail out employed in working ship a whale called a Finball so ends this Twenty
four hours

Lat 29:04 S
Long 43:04 E

Monday December 24: 1860

Come with strong Breeze from E. S. E. with all sail out ship steering W. by S.
employed in ship duty with one Dolphin Bottom in sight Middle part wind and weather
the same ship steering W. by S. Latter part the same with heavy swell from S. E.
employed in bending the Old Main Topsail see a school of Porpoises so ends this Twenty
four hours

Lat 30:21 S
Long 40:04 E

Tuesday December 25: 1860

Come with strong Breeze from E. ship steering W. by S. employed in mending and
sent down the Old fore topsail and Bent the Old main topsail see a school of Porpoises
Middle part Moderate Breeze from N. E. rather squally weather steering W. by N.
latter part strong Breeze from the same at half past eleven wind hauled out N. W. with heavy
squalls of rain so that we hauled it up in the fore & clipped at Twelve O'clock P. M. wind hauled
out to the N. E. and stopped raining steering W. employed in Ripping Topsail so ends this
Twenty four hours

No Observation

January Tuesday 1st 1861

Boats with strong breeze from E. S. E. steering W. by S. with all
sail out employed in sending up a new Main Topgallant & span-
nel and other various jobs Middle part strong breeze from the same
rather thick and squally with all sail out steering W. Latter part
light breeze from the same steering W. by N. with all sail out yet employed in
ships duty so end this twenty four hours

Lat 35:13
Long 25:22

January Wednesday 2nd 1861

Boats with strong breeze from E. S. E. ship steering W. by N. Half N. with
all sail out employed in ships duty see a school of Porpoises also a school of
Porpoise Fish and a school of Grampies going to the windward Middle part
light breeze from the same steering the same Latter part wind and
weather the same with all sail out sent up a new Main Topgallant & span-
nel employed in various jobs so end this twenty four hours

Lat 35:44
Long 21:52

January Thursday 3rd 1861

Boats with light breeze from E. S. E. ship steering W. by N. Half N.
with all sail out employed in various jobs Middle part wind and weather
the same with all sail out the same smooth water on sound line and steering the
same Latter part light breeze from the same ship steering W. by N. with
all sail out employed in ships duty one Merchant ship in sight off our starboard
by light during the morning also a number of porpoise fish seen this twenty
four hours

Lat 36:40
Long 18:10

January Friday 4th 1861

Came with moderate breeze from S.E. ship steering N.W. with all sail out employed in ship duty with one sail in sight going the same as we at Two o'clock A.M. arrived in to the Atlantic (Waters) safe once more. Still one soundline Middle part wind and whether the same and steering the same. Ship under whole topsails and courses Latter part strong breeze from S. steering the same with all sail out employed in ships duty with one sail in sight steering the same as we so ends this twenty four hours.

Supposed Latitude 33:40.0
Longitude by supposed Lat 15:18.0

January Saturday 5th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S. ship steering N.W. with all sail out employed in various jobs one sail in sight steering the same as we Middle part moderate breeze from the same steering the same with all sail out Latter part strong breeze from the same the same the same with fore and main topsails Gallant sail and main Royal Breeches employed ship duty so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 33:24.0
Longitude 10:33.0

January Sunday 6th 1861

Came with moderate breeze from S.W. ship steering N.W. with fore and main topsails and main Royal Breeches employed in various jobs at Three o'clock. Squared up W. top and took in the S. topsails and shipped in the Breeches. Middle part wind and whether the same heading the same. Latter part wind backed in to the S.W. ship heading N.W. with all sail out but the main Royal employed in working ship a few sails in sight so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 33:07.0
Longitude by Chronometer 10:44.0
Longitude by Lunar Observation 11:53.0

January Monday 7th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship heading N. W. by the wind on the larboard tack with fore and main topgalant & sail partly employed in various jobs Middle part Mordant breeze from S. W. ship heading N. N. W. by the wind Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. W. ship heading N. W. with all three topgalant & sail set employed in doing a little Blacksmith jobs and other small jobs see a school of porpoises and a large whale this twenty four hours.

Latitude 32:19.0
Longitude 8:25.6

January Tuesday: 8th 1861

Came with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. ship heading N. W. by the wind on the larboard tack with all three topgalant & sail out also a half of sail running from the same employed in various jobs Middle part Wind and whether the same heading the same Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. ship heading N. N. W. employed in various jobs and the twenty four hours.

Latitude 32:49.0
Longitude 6:25.6

January Wednesday 9th 1861

Came with light breeze from S. W. ship heading N. W. by N. with all sail out except main & royal. sundry jobs Middle part D. Latter wind and whether the same. During the same employed in lifting the fore and main topgalant yards and other small jobs see three schools of porpoises and the twenty four hours.

Latitude 32:40.0
Longitude 4:51.8

January Thursday 10th 1861

Came with light breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. with all sail set employed in various jobs about the ship on a part of the middle part the same latter part light breeze from S.W. ship heading N.W. with all sail out employed in various jobs about the ship at 10 P.M. it died away a sick came with a heavy swell from the same so ends this twenty four hours &

Latitude 31: 58. S
Longitude by Chronometer 3: 00

January Friday 11th 1861

Came with light air from S.W. ship steering W. by N. with all sail out employed in sundry jobs middle part light air from various points in the compass fine clear weather with a heavy swell from Westward ship heading W. by N. most of the time latter part light air from N.E. ship heading W. by N. at half past 10 o'clock P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. ship heading W. by S. employed in mending the fore top galant sail got through at 10 o'clock P.M. so ends this twenty four hours &

Latitude 31: 59. S.
Longitude by Chronometer 1: 29. E.

January Saturday 12th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from N.W. fine clear weather with heavy swell from Westward ship heading N.W. by S. by the way on the starboard tack with all sail out, official part the wind sailing huffling from N.W. Most of the time ship heading from N.W. by S. at 1 P.M. by S. good nice clear weather with all sail out latter part light breeze from the N.W. at 5 o'clock P.M. tack a ship's landing on the N. by E. on the starboard tack fine clear weather with all sail out employed in sundry jobs so ends this twenty four hours &

Latitude 32: 30. S.
Longitude by Chronometer 1: 12. E.

January Sunday 13th 1861

Came with light breeze from N.W. ship heading N.E. with all sail except the top sails with yards blown, rather also a heavy squall from the N.W. and employed in a ship duty Middle part light air from the same, rather the same heading the same. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. by the wind on the Labrador tack with all sail out employed in working ship and ends this twenty four hours &

Latitude. 31: 4.0
Longitude by Chronometer. 48.0

January Monday 14th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from N.W. ship heading N. by W. Most of the time with all sail out employed in ship duty and sundry shortness sail Middle part much the same as the first rather cloudy Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. ship heading N.E. by the wind on the Labrador tack with all sail out employed in sundry jobs and a flock of sheep and ends this twenty four hours &

Latitude. 29: 33.0
Longitude by Chronometer. 1: 18.0

January Tuesday 15th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from W. ship heading N.W. with all sail out. rather rather cloudy with squalls of rain and employed in various jobs at sunset took in sail ship heading by the wind on the Labrador tack at nine o'clock Middle part wind came out to the S. with a moderate ship under double reef main top sail and spencers ship heading W.S. W. the same tack Mid Latter part wind hauled to the S.E. ship heading S.W. under double reef main top sail and fore sail and spencers employed in sundry jobs and ends the twenty four hours &

Latitude. 29: 10.0
Longitude by Chronometer. 1: 50.0

January Wednesday. 16th 1861

Came with a moderate gale from S.W. with squalls of rain ship heading S.W. under double reef main topsail and fore-sail and spankers employed in making Tides for the Boats and other small jobs at half past five P.M. wore ship heading E. N.E. the wind rather more moderate under the same sail Middle part wind and weather the same ship under short sail before latter part strong breeze from the same at daylight set fore and Mizzen topsail fore main-sail and spanker employed in various jobs so ends this twenty four hours

Latitude. 28° 36' S
Longitude by Chronometer. 113° 35' W

January Thursday. 17th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. with squalls of wind and rain ship heading N.E. by E. under double reef topsail and courses fore and spankers employed in sundry jobs about the ship at one o'clock P.M. had a squall from the same it blew quite fresh with rain took in main-sail and fore at three o'clock P.M. quite moderate set the fore again at seven o'clock wore ship heading S.W. by the wind Middle part wind and weather the same latter part light breeze from the same at day light made all sail employed in Blacksmithing and other small jobs about the ship so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 28° 54' S
Longitude by Chronometer. 113° 27' W

January Friday. 18th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. by S ship heading S.W. by S. by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out employed Blacksmithing and other small jobs at sundown took in sail Middle part ship standing on the same tack wind and weather the same latter part a light breeze from S.E. at half past five o'clock P.M. wore ship on the starboard tack steering N.E. with all sail out employed in various jobs about ship see a school of Porpoises so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 29° 07' S
Longitude by Chronometer. 113° 42' W
Longitude by Lunar. 113° 09' W

January Saturday. 19th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. and quite a swell from the same ship steering S.E. with all sail put on the starboard. Lack employed in sundry jobs at a time took in topgallant, sails and hauled up the courses Middle part and other the same ship going with fore yards aback by the wind on the same. Lack Latter part a came made no sail ship heading various point in the compass employed in sundry jobs so ends the ~~day~~ four hours.

Latitude.	28° 50.0
Longitude by Chronometer.	164° 2.0
Longitude by Lunar	165° W.

January Sunday. 20th 1861

Came with a thick fog ship with all sail out except the courses which are hauled up ship heading various point in the compass employed in working ship Middle & Latter part whether the same with a heavy swell from the same so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude.	28° 24.0
Longitude by Chronometer	30° W.
Longitude by Lunar.	30° W.

January Monday. 21st 1861

Came with light breeze from W. ship steering N.W.E. also a heavy swell from the same ship with all sail out but the topmast and topgallant stagsail and main sail employed in ship duty Middle part and other the same the courses the same Latter part light breeze from N.W.E. ship steering N.W.E. the weather rather cloudy. sent down the main topgallant sail to mend so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude.	27° 18.0
Longitude by Chronometer	38° W.

January. Tuesday. 22th 1861

Come with light breeze from S.E. also at swell from the westward ship steering N.W.E. with all sail out except the stay sails and Main sail employed in mending the Main top galant sail finished mending it about one o'clock P.M. and sent it up Middle part and rather buffed from S.E. to E. ship steering N.W.E. with squalls of rain ship under hole topsail and foresail latter part a strong breeze from the same the weather the same employed in ship's duty so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 25:28. S
Longitude by Chronometer 1:14. W

January. Wednesday. 23th 1861

Come with strong breeze from S.E. to E. with squalls of rain ship under hole topsails and fore sail steering N. by E. employed in fitting the spanker Baine and other small jobs at half past two o'clock P.M. set Main top galant sail and main royal about the same time wind halled out to the S.W. at nine o'clock Middle part had a fresh breeze from S.E. rather squally under the same sail steering the same latter part wind from S.E. to E. rather buffed under the same sail steering the same employed in various jobs so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 23:05. S
Longitude by Chronometer 2:00. W

January. Thursday. 24th 1861

Come with moderate breeze from E.S.E. with hole topsails and Main top galant sail out the weather rather cloudy ship steering N. by E. employed in sundry jobs about the ship Middle & latter part wind and weather the same also the same course the ship with all sail out employed in various jobs see a school of porpoises so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 21:08. S
Longitude by Chronometer 2:40. W

January, Friday, 25th 1861

Came with light breeze from E.S.E. the weather rather cloudy steering N.E. with all sail variously employed. Middle part light breeze from the same the weather clear steering the same. Latter part light breeze from E. steering the same. Course ship with all sail out employed in cleaning iron work and various other jobs so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 18:54.0
Longitude by Chronometer 3:30.0

January, Saturday, 26th 1861

Came with light breeze from E. with clear weather. Ship with all sail out employed in sundry jobs. Middle part light breeze from S.E. the weather rather cloudy steering the same. Course the ship with all sail out. Latter part a fresh breeze from the same rather more clear steering the same the same sail out employed small jobs about ship so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 16:50.0
Longitude by Chronometer. 4:11.0

January, Sunday, 27th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from E. with clear weather the ship with all sail out. At sundown at various jobs about ship at half past three. At half past four the ship off N.W. by N. at sundown hoisted in the fore and main top-sails and all sails by the main sail. Middle part wind and weather the same also the same the same. At three o'clock Middle part tacked to the wind and hoisted the main top-sail and sailing. At 4:00 at sundown Latter part made all sail out, kept the ship off her course again. A fresh breeze from the same at nine o'clock. At 10 o'clock landed the island of St. Thomas, bearing N.W. by N. about thirty miles distant so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 15:53.0
Longitude by Chronometer. 5:39.0

January. Monday 28th 1861

Came with a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship with all sail out at half past twelve O'clock. At 10. luffed the ship to heading S.W. by W. land bearing Various Points in the compass, but lastly bearing N. by E. with four sails in sight steering to the Westward at sundown took shortened sail and to the wind heading S.W. Middle part wind and weather the same heading the same at half past six O'clock. P.M. wore ship and made sail latter part a strong breeze from the same ship heading S. by N. employed in making fore and Mizzen Royal Rigger and other small gobs at half past eleven O'clock. P.M. changed signals with a French Bark. the Armada bound to the Westward the land bearing N. by E. one other ship in sight to the windward heading on the other track so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 16. 39. 00
Longitude by Chronometer 5. 42. 00

January. Tuesday 29th 1861

Came with a fresh breeze from S.E. ship by the wind on the starboard the heading E. by N. under hole. top sails Mizzen sails and jib two sails in sight one Merchant ship and one Whaler the Bark, Leonides of New Bedford Capt. Wing Twenty nine months out with six hundred lb of oil all sold two hundred and fifty sparred the rest burnt back at four O'clock. P.M. she runed down and gained the land of St. Helena bearing W. by W. about thirty miles distant at sundown shortened sail heading on the same track Middle part light breeze from the same latter part at daylight made sail a strong breeze from the same ship heading E. land in sight also three sails in sight in various points so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 15. 55. 00
Longitude by Chronometer 4. 49. 00

January. Wednesday 30th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from S.E. ship with main and Mizzen topgallant sails out heading E. by N. employed in making a new Baby Back and other small boats about ship Middle part wind the same weather quite clear ship with all sail out about one O'clock Middle part Carried away the flying jib Gunter took in the fore topgallant sail and flying jib latter part wind the same on the same heading the same weather rather squally employed in Carpentering and ship duty and the same sail so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 14. 54. 00
Longitude by Chronometer 3. 36. 00

January. Thursday. 31st 1861

Came with a fresh breeze from S.E. ship heading E. hauled with all sail
must for topgalant sail the weather rather squally employed in manœuvring
Jobs about 12 o'clock raised a school of grampases to quarter past twelve. Middle
part the ship fell off a point. Now ship heading S.W. the same sail out the weather
quite clear. Latter part light breeze from S.E. to S. the weather squally ship heading
S.W. by W. most of the time employed in various jobs so ended this twenty
four hours.

Latitude. $15^{\circ} 40'$
Longitude by Chronometer. $3^{\circ} 20' W$

February. Friday. 1st 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. by the wind on the S. bow
Jack another most of the time clear ship under off main and mizzen topgalant
sail. Vaguely employed. Middle part and the same heading the same. Latter
most of the time clear under whole topsails. Corres hauled up. Latter part wind
from S.E. to E ship heading from S. to S.W. the weather squally ship under whole
topsails and Corres. Various employed so ended this twenty four hours.

No Observation

February. Saturday. 2nd 1861

Came with light breeze and with squalls from S.E. to E. ship heading
from S. to S.W. ship under whole topsails and Corres employed in various
jobs about 12 o'clock at sundown took in sail heading on the same track.
Middle part wind on the same heading on the same track and double reef
topsails and foresail. Latter part strong breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W.
the weather clear with two merchant ships in sight steering E. the latter
employed in working the main topgalant staysail and other small jobs from
the main foremast.

Latitude $17^{\circ} 41'$
Longitude by Chronometer $4^{\circ} 15' W$

February, Sunday. 3th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. by the wind on the Lalarde tack under Double reef to beam and courses and jip at two o'clock A.M. sent down the new main top sail and sent the old one, employed in various jobs at sundown shortened sail still on the same tack, one sail going to N and Westward, at seven o'clock A.M. wore ship heading E by N. Middle part wind the same the weather squally. Latter part - Come with light breeze from S.E. to S. the weather thick most of the time ship with main top sail and jip employed in working ship so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude. 17:30. S
Longitude by Chronometer 3:55. W

February, Monday. 4th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. ship heading E. half N. under hole top sails and main top sail one sail in sight bound to the Westward at sundown took in sail heading the same. Middle part light breeze from the same the weather rather squally. Latter part, at daylight made all sail, at six o'clock P.M. kept the ship off N.W. the wind and weather the same employed in setting up the head rigging so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude. 16:37. S
Longitude by Chronometer 3:54. W

February, Tuesday. 5th 1861

Came with light breeze and squalls from S.E. steering N.W. ship with all sail out employed in setting up the head rigging finished at four o'clock at sundown shortened sail, and luffed to on the Lalarde tack heading S.W. by S. Middle part wind from S.E. to S ship heading from S.W. by S. to N.W. the weather the same at daylight made sail. Latter part wind and weather the same at seven o'clock P.M. kept ship off N.W. by N. employed in setting up the rigging and other small jobs, one sail in sight steering the same course so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 16:38. S
Longitude by Chronometer 5:04. W

February. Wednesday. 6th 1861

Came with fresh breeze and squalls from S.E. ship steering N.W. by N. with all sail out employed in ship duty one sail in sight steering the same course at three o'clock. At five o'clock the S.W. raised the land of St. Helena bearing S.W. half W. at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the point on the starboard tack heading E by N. Middle part of the day rather squally at one o'clock ship fell off to S.W. by W. heading S.E. at daylight made sail. Latter part at seven o'clock fell off S.W. by W. about the same time raised land bearing W. about forty miles off employed in setting up the fore rigging. Seven sails in sight steering the same as we do end thus twenty four hours.

Latitude 15° 57' S.
Longitude by Chronometer 51° 54' W.

February. Thursday. 7th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from S.E. ship steering Fairway ahead of Torres from S.W. by N. to W. S.W. the land off St. Helena bearing from W. to N. at half past three o'clock. At six o'clock about of the harbor about seven miles from the land there are seven sails in sight and side steering the starboard and Starboard in side being to Starboard one whole ship two American Merchant men the rest English Merchant men. Finished setting up the fore rigging about four o'clock at sundown shortened sail. Ship heading along by the wind S.W. Middle part of the day rather squally at daylight made sail the land in sight the ship in different tack off and on see two Merchant ship going to the W. and at sunset employed in setting down the fore rigging so end thus twenty four hours.

Latitude 16° 20' S.
Longitude by Chronometer 62° 1' W.

February. Friday. 8th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. the weather clear the ship with all sail out heading N.W. on the starboard tack employed in setting down the fore rigging also went in the rigging job and sent a man and bundled the old one at five o'clock. Finished setting down the fore rigging at sundown shortened sail on the same heading S.W. at daylight set main sail. Latter part a squally. At seven o'clock ship changed the same as in the first part ship heading E by N. employed in setting up the main and main rigging also rattled down the main rigging so end thus twenty four hours.

Latitude 17° 01' S.
Longitude by Chronometer 62° 12' W.

February, Saturday, 9th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. ship heading E by N under Double reef top
sails Main sail and Jib on the starboard tack employed in setting up the main rigging
finished setting it up at four o'clock P.M. also finished one side of the mizen on sail
in sight a schooner going on the opposite tack at sundown took in main sail and
Jib. Middle part - Moderate breeze from the same at seven o'clock wore ship heading E.
by N. and at three o'clock wore ship again heading S.S.W. at daylight set main sail
and Jib land in sight about forty miles distant Latter part at seven o'clock wore ship
heading E. employed in rattling down the main rigging one side and setting up the
mizen so ends this twenty four hours. Latitude. 16° 16' N
Longitude by Chronometer 53° 30' W

February, Sunday, 10th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. by ship heading E. under Double reef
fore and mizen main topgallant sail and flying jib employed in rattling down
main and mizen rigging finished at four o'clock P.M. at half past one o'clock
P.M. took in main topgallant sail flying jib one sail in sight bound to the
N and Westward the island bearing N.W. about twenty five miles distant at five
o'clock wore ship heading S.W. by E. at sundown shortened sail Middle part wind and weather
the same heading S.W. through the night at half past six o'clock wore ship set main sail
and Jib land in sight bearing N. about forty miles distant about nine o'clock P.M. got whole
main sail and fore three merchant ships in sight going before the wind so ends this 24th hours.
Latitude. 16° 21' N
Longitude by Chronometer 52° 20' W

February, Monday, 11th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. heading E. half N. under whole fore and main
top sail main sail and Jib land in sight also two sails at three came up spally wind
rather Baffin with o'clock P.M. wore ship heading S. at sundown shortened sail at eight
o'clock wore ship heading from E. by S. to N.E. Middle part wind and weather the same
sails in sight a chop of breeze Latter part after seven o'clock P.M. made sail a strong breeze
from the same half past seven o'clock P.M. wore ship heading S.S.W. employed in rattling
down the fore and mizen rigging and other small jobs land in sight bearing N. by E.
about forty miles distant so ends this twenty four hours. Latitude 16° 04' N
No observation

February Tuesday 12th 1861

Came with strong from S.E. ship on the laboard tack under main
sprit sail and flying jib employed in rattling down the Fore and Main rigging and
setting up the main topmast rigging four miles in sight bound to the S.W. the bar
land in sight bearing S. W. about 10 miles distant at four o'clock D. H. Smith
rattling down the topmast shortened sail Middle part under the same to yelker cleave
at daylight made all sail one mile in sight employed in rattling down the
main topmast rigging at eight o'clock more ship heading S. W. so end this twenty
four hours.

Latitude. 16° 36.0
Longitude by Chron 5: 14. W.

Wednesday February 13th 1861

Came with light air from S.E. ship on the laboard tack strong
S. E. all at sail out employed in rattling down the main topmast rigging finished
at four o'clock D. H. also rattling up Buzen topmast Backstays finished at four o'clock
one mile in sight air the hands began about S. W. about 10 miles distant
at daylight shortened sail luffed by the heading S. E. Middle part under the
same to yelker cleave at daylight made all sail employed in setting up Fore topmast
rigging and Buzen and rattling down the land in sight bearing S. W. about 10 miles
distant at four o'clock this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 15° 43.0
Longitude by Chron 4: 32. W.

Thursday February 14th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. ship on the laboard tack
light S. E. all at sail out employed in rattling down Fore and Buzen topmast rigging
finished at four o'clock D. H. at daylight shortened sail and more ship heading S. W.
Middle part under the same to yelker cleave at daylight made all sail employed in
setting up Fore topmast rigging and Buzen and rattling down the land in sight bearing S. W.
about 10 miles distant at four o'clock this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 16° 13.0
Longitude by Chronometer 5: 17. W.

Friday. February. 15th 1861

Came with fresh Breeze from S.E. by S. the ship on the Larboard tack heading S.W. under all sail employed in sundry jobs sent up a flying jib for a try gain and sent down the Club Main Longest stay sail. Land in sight bearing S.W. by S. forty miles distant at sundown shorted sail Middle part and the same the next day. Latter part at daylight made all sail a fresh breeze from S.E. to W. at half past ten O'clock P.M. Workship heading from E. to N.E. employed in cleaning iron Work about ship also hauling it land in sight so ended this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 17:03.15
Longitude by Chronometer 6:03.11

Saturday. February. 16th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. to S the ship on the starboard tack heading from E. to N.E. under all sail employed in cleaning iron Work about the ship and painting it Land in sight from the Main head at sundown took in sail Middle & Latter part wind became the Windy cloudy and then I employed in various jobs about ship the ship under all sail and two Merchant ships so ended this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 18:12.15
Longitude by Chronometer 4:38.11

Sunday. February. 17th 1861

Came with fresh Breeze from S.E. to S the ship heading from E. to N.E. on the Starboard tack under all stay sail and fore topmast and long stay sail employed in sundry jobs at half past five took up hanging off S.W. by S. at sunset shorted sail Middle & Latter part a strong breeze from the same at daylight set Main sail and jib at half past ten O'clock P.M. kept off N.W. by W. so ended this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 16:08.15
Longitude by Chronometer 5:30.11

Monday February 18th 1861

From the

Came with strong breeze from S.E. ship steering N.W. under whole
main sail set, and main topmast set at about half past one. At 2.15. raised
land the island of St. Helena being N.W. by W. about twenty miles distant and about
five fathoms to the windward. E.N.E. was a white water kept off for it it seemed to be
a small island in the track of sail. Got in sail land kept bearing the same about
three miles. At 3.15. set at half past ten and with the same S. by S. by E. ship
at half past ten. At 4.15. employed in getting the anchor off the Bough at eight
fathoms. At 5.15. employed in lowering three boats the harbor nine miles distant. At 6.15.
going S.W. about two boats to the West Boat started to get rolled over. At 7.15. started
the crew also the line the Bough Boat. The crew went to the boat turned her over. At 8.15.
not picked up the crew went on board the starboard. Went down the three boats with in five

Tuesday February 19th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail running off in pursuit
of the boat about two o'clock turned him up took him alongside commenced cutting at half
past six. At 7.15. got his head off with cutting took in sail ship heading E.N.E. on the starboard
to the whale lying along side. Middle of the day and with the same weather part of
the breeze from the same at daylight commenced cutting land in sight bearing about
S. twenty five miles distant so ends this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Wednesday February 20th 1861

Came with S. by S. breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail
employed in cutting and cutting got through cutting half past three. At 4.15.
of the boat took in sail ship heading E.N.E. land in sight bearing about thirty
miles distant. At 5.15. with light breeze from S.E. ship heading E.N.E. the boat
three miles past a small island. At 6.15. employed in getting the anchor off the Bough at eight
fathoms. At 7.15. employed in lowering three boats the harbor nine miles distant. At 8.15.
going S.W. about two boats to the West Boat started to get rolled over. At 9.15. started
the crew also the line the Bough Boat. The crew went to the boat turned her over. At 10.15.
not picked up the crew went on board the starboard. Went down the three boats with in five

No Observation

Thursday, February, 21th 1861

Came with fresh Breeze from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. with all sail
out employed in Boiling, land in sight bearing S. twenty miles distant at sundown took
in topgallant sail and flying jib. Were ship heading E by S. Middle part the
same. Latter part at daylight. Were ship heading S.W. by W. and main topgallant
sail employed in Boiling, the sail in sight land in sight bearing S.W. half W. about
thirty five miles distant so ends this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Friday, February, 22th 1861

Came with light Breeze from S.S.E. the ship on the land took heading
S.W. employed in Boiling, the sail in sight the land bearing S.W. by W. about
fifty miles distant. Finished Boiling at half past five A.M. the Whale turned up
from the cooler one hundred the sperm at six o'clock. Were ship heading E by S. under White
top sail and staysail. Spoke the Schooner Susan of New London Capt Russell. Nine Months
at three hundred sperm three of Whales. Middle part wind and weather the same. Were ship
at half past three at daylight. Spoke up sail. Latter part kept off at eight o'clock P.M.
by the island of St. Helena bearing W.N.W. about thirty miles distant employed in
clearing up Breeze. Clear sail in sight so ends this twenty four hours.
The Whale Bowed from the cooler 1.04

No Observation

Saturday February 23th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from S.S.E. ship steering W. for the island
which is about, is twelve miles distant employed in Working ship. These ships in sight
came to anchor at half past one in the Harbor of St. Helena. Galled sails
continued haling down. Middle & Latter part Lying to anchor employed in Working ship
and haling down the rigging fore and aft. Finished at sundown so ends this
twenty four hours.

Lying to Anchor

Sunday Feb 4th 1861

Came with a fresh Trade from S.E. the ship lying to Anchor
at the head of the Harbour. Fishing whips out wide and staving down
Sage and salt, brought 2, four, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100. Middle & Latter part Wind the same
the Weather equally clear lying to Anchor so ends this twenty four hours.

Lying to Anchor

Monday February 25th 1861

Came with the Trade Wind from S.E. lying to Anchor in
the Harbour the other equally moderate on land the steamer at the Middle &
Latter part the Wind and the same employed in the Harbour are a plenty of Sages
and other sort of Merchandise, passing by so ends this twenty four hours.

Lying to Anchor

Tuesday February 26th 1861

Came with a fresh Trade from S.E. with a shower of rain, and ships
in the Harbour on the 26th of Feb. Latter part Wind the same also the Weather
and the other equally moderate in getting off the Harbour are a plenty of Merchandise ships passing
so ends this twenty four hours.

Lying to Anchor

Wednesday. February. 27th 1861

Come with a fresh Breeze from S.E. the latter cloudy ship lying to Anchor in St. Helena harbor with a watch on liberty employed in getting off water. Middle of the port wind the same the weather squally improved guttar of water finished at eleven o'clock. P.M. one schooner and one ship at anchor. So ends this twenty four hours

Laying to Anchor

Thursday February 28th 1861

Come with a strong Breeze from S.E. ship lying to Anchor in St. Helena employed in painting ship and side. No anchor ship in. Plenty. Passing Middle of latter part wind the same the weather rather squally improved in painting ship and the small jobs so ends this twenty four hours.

Laying to Anchor

Friday March 1st 1861

Come with fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship lying to Anchor in the harbor of St. Helena employed in painting ship one watch on liberty one the latter employed in painting ship and side one the latter ship lying to Anchor the Pacific and the John's Hicks from Port Antonio Bound for Cape of Good Hope. So ends this twenty four hours ends in painting ship and the small jobs

Laying to Anchor

Saturday March 2nd 1861

Came with a fresh breeze from S.E. to S. the weather quite clear
the ship lying to anchor in St. Helen's harbor employed in painting ship a number of
Marchantmen, passing by Middle & Latter part Wind and weather the same latter part
employed in painting ship down latter and other small jobs the ship took 4000
Casks of salt from London from Casco Bay and all round home one Watch on Liberty so
and the last of our crew,

Lying to Anchor

Sunday March 3rd 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. ship lying to anchor in St. Helen's
with one watch on Liberty employed in clearing up deck one ship crewed to day the ship
Brought by her Richard Capt. Maguire, with eight hundred sparrows and a black Huddle and latter
part wind and weather the same one Watch on Liberty about forty five Marchant ships passed this
Sunday four thousand one and a half,

Lying to Anchor

Monday March 4th 1861

Came with fresh breeze from S.E. the ship lying to anchor in the Harbor
of St. Helen's with one watch on Liberty Middle & Latter part Wind and Weather the
same employed in clearing up deck one Watch on Liberty in the Harbor rowers and painting there is
Hutchinson ship part and Sunday came to anchor so and this twenty four
Hutchinson

Lying to Anchor

Tuesday March 5th 1861

Come with strong Breeze from S.E. the ship lying to Anchor in the harbor of St. Helena employed in a few small jobs about ship Middle & Latter part of the day employed in sending up fore and main Royal & yards a other small jobs about ship so ends this twenty four hours,

Lying to Anchor

Wednesday, March 6th 1861

Come with fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship lying to Anchor in the harbor of St. Helena employed in sending up the main Royal yard and main Mast some. twenty Merchant ship passing Middle & Latter part of the day. Much the same about eight o'clock P.M. got the ship under way and stood off shore two or three miles and came on the starboard tack with fore yard aback the Captain went on shore this thirty four hours ends with ship lying off and on so ends,

Lying off and on.

Thursday, March 7th 1861

Come with a fresh Breeze from S.E. by S. the weather rather squally the ship under way lying off and on the island of St. Helena at two o'clock P.M. the Capt. came on board there around on the starboard tack heading S.W. in the fore tops are and sails and did not sail in a light Middle part of the day the same the ship under short sail at five o'clock fore top heading S.W. Latter the weather squally the wind from the same employed in Hoisting Pyl and ship duty land in sight being W. Most the time about twenty miles distant we sail in sight so ends this thirty four hours,

No variation

St. Helena

Friday, March. 8th, 1851

Some with a fresh breeze and squall of rain from S.E. to E. the ship by the
 Wind on the leeward tack heading from N. E. to S. under full sail. Main top sail and fore
 employed in cooping spinn. Sail and ship's duty land in sight bearing N. by E. 1/2 E. 1/2 S.
 about 10 miles distant as the wind at the time was S. by E. 1/2 S. More ship E. N. E. 1/2 S.
 the foremast & lighter part and and within the same More ship at seven O'clock P.
 M. Made all sail at daylight employed in cooping it on sail, in sight land bearing N. by E.
 about twenty eight Miles distant 30 miles, See Observation

Saturday, March 10th 1861

[illegible]

Longitude by Chronometer. 5. 48. 10

Sunday, March. 10th 1881

[illegible]

No Observations.

Monday, March. 11th 1861

Came with light Breeze from S.E. steering S.W. by S. with all
sail out four sails in sight and one chase the Susan at five o'clock. at 10.
Kept off and came with her fore ship the same time heading E. at sundown shortened
hand having W.N.W. about twenty miles distant Middle & Latter part of fresh
Breeze from the same at daylight Hoisted all whole topsails and courses. employed in stowing
down out down the Mizzen Hoist three sails in sight and in sight bearing W. S.W. thirty
miles distant so ends this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Tuesday, March. 12th 1861

Came with fresh Breeze from S.E. steering E. under whole topsail
and courses. employed in stowing down all down the After whole. hand in sight bearing
W.N.W. about forty miles distant at sundown shortened sail. Middle & Latter part
wind and with the same fore ship at half past six P.M. heading S.W. at daylight at the diff.
at the topsails and set Main sail and set at eight o'clock P.M. Hoisted topsail again
hoisted up Main sail employed in stowing down all and meat lines Molasses and empty Casks and
barrels one sail in sight so ends this twenty four hours.
The whole stowed down. 9 bells

No Observation

Wednesday, March. 13th 1861

Came with strong Breeze from S.E. ship steering S.W. by N. under short sail
employed in stowing off the Mizzen. Hoisted finished at five o'clock Hoisted by the wind at five
o'clock P.M. heading S.W. hand in sight bearing W. about fifty miles distant at sunset took
in Main sail layed set Middle part wind and with the same fore ship at eight o'clock heading
E by N. and at four o'clock from heading S.W. Latter part at daylight set Main sail and set
at seven o'clock P.M. Kept off. W. employed in breaking out between decks and stowing
Back one sail in sight so ends this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Thursday, March, 14th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. the ship steering various directions
 from last Sunday night, in morning up between pack ice sail in sight see a school
 of whales land in sight bearing N.W. about twelve miles distant at sunset shortened
 sail and shifted to heading E. by N. Middle part wind the same the weather equally clear ship
 had lost her headwinds S.W. by S. latter part strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. by W.
 which topsails and courses employed in clearing ship fore & aft land bearing S. about seven
 miles distant saw sail in sight so ended this twenty four hours

No. Observation

Friday March 15th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. the ship on different tack
 at one o'clock the ship off S.W. by W. employed in clearing ship back three miles in
 sight land in sight bearing from S.E. to S. 14 and eight miles distant at sunset
 shortened sail Middle S. latter part wind the same the weather equally clear ship under
 Riff topsails Main sail and feet employed in clearing ship so ended this twenty four hours

Latitude, 16, 53, N
 Longitude by Chronometer 6. 12, W

Saturday, March, 16th 1861

Came with a strong breeze from S.E. by E. ship heading S.S.W. at
 half past twelve the ship heading E. by E. under Riff topsails Main and feet
 employed in clearing ship on edge at sundown took in Main sail and feet Middle part
 light breeze the weather equally clear at half past four the ship heading S.W. by S. and at
 five the ship heading S.W. by S. at sunset shortened sail Middle S. latter part
 strong breeze from the same employed in clearing ship land in sight bearing N.
 about forty five miles distant so ended this twenty four hours

No. Observation

Sunday, March, 17th 1861

Comm with a strong Breeze from E.S.E. the ship heading N. E. under Double Reef topsail
 Main sail and G.B. and Main topmast stay-sail employed in Washing ship finished at
 five o'clock. At 6. a school of Porpoises in sight also the Cape bearing N.W. W. about twenty five
 miles distant at four o'clock. D.M. Wore ship heading S. by W. at sunset took in Main sail and
 G.B. Mizzen part. Moderate Breeze from S.S.E. the weather calm the ship heading E. by N. at half past
 one o'clock. Breeze ship heading N.W. at daylight at Main sail and G.B. at half past seven o'clock. D.M.
 Wore ship heading E. N.E. at six o'clock. P.M. set W. hook Main topsail band in sight bearing N. about
 thirty five miles distant about half past eleven o'clock. P.M. Carried away the Main topsail and Main
 topmast staysail and chud them up and furl'd them both. Wore ship the same time heading as before so
 not this twenty hours.

No. 2 Observations

Monday. March. 18th 1861

Came with strong breeze from N.E. the ship heading S.W. by S. under Gull Reef fore and Mizen Main sail and six Main topsail and Main topmast stay sail furled. Middle part of the land lying N. by E. about forty miles distant at sundown took in fore and Mizen topsail. Middle mast wind blew and the water equally. Were up at one o'clock heading E. by S. Latter part of sunrise set fore and Mizen topsail and jib in winding down the fore main top sail and binding the main mast at half past eleven lost one reef in it and at 12 so ended this twenty four hours.

No Observation

94 Tuesday, March. 19th 1861

Comes with strong breeze from S.E. with a pull of rain the ship heading E. by N. under single Riffed main, topsail, main sail and jib employed in bending the old main top sail in sight bearing N.N.W. about forty miles distant at half past five. Clock P.M. More ship heading S.W. at sundown Riffed main top sail took in the main sail and jib. Breeze S. by E. fair weather the same. More ship at six o'clock P.M. heading E. N.E. under all sail employed in bending sail and painting ship inside one merchant ship and one steamer in sight land in sight bearing N. about thirty miles distant finished bending the old main top sail at twelve o'clock P.M. so much for twenty four hours.

No Observation

Wednesday, March. 20th 1861

Came with Moderate Breeze from S.E. to S. the ship heading from E. to S. E. by S. under all sail employed in painting ship made one sail in sight the ship at five o'clock. The land bearing S. by E. distant Middle part light air from S. E. ship heading S. by E. at daylight made all sail Latter part Moderate Breeze from S. E. ship heading S. W. employed in mending the main top and all sail employed at eleven o'clock. P.M. and Bore it one sail in sight land in sight bearing S. by E. distant 40 miles and this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Thursday, March. 21st 1861

Came with Moderate Breeze from S. S. E. the ship heading S. W. under all sail employed in mending a New fore top and mending the Main one also painting ship inside one sail in sight also the land bearing S. by E. distant 40 miles at sundown shortened sail and the ship heading S. by E. distant Middle part light air from S. E. the same latter part light air from S. E. under all sail during various Bore Latter P.M. land in sight bearing S. by E. distant 40 miles employed in painting ship inside also the land one sail in sight and this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Friday, March. 22nd 1861

Came with light Breeze from S. E. the ship returning S. by E. under all sail employed in painting at sundown shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S. by E. land bearing S. by E. distant Middle part light air from S. E. ship heading S. by E. at daylight made all sail Latter part the wind from the same the ship returning S. by E. employed in painting ship inside also the land one sail in sight and this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Saturday, March. 23th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. the ship steering W. under whole topsail and fore sail and foremast employed in painting ship made three sails in sight at three o'clock A.M. More ship heading E. by N. half east five o'clock A.M. gamed with the schooner Susan of New London Capt Ring at sundown took in sail land in sight bearing S.W. by W. Middle part wind the same as the other equally latter part I fresh breeze from S.E. at sunrise made sail employed in painting three sails in sight land bearing W. by N. thirty mile distant so ends this twenty four hours

No Observation

Sunday, March. 24th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. the ship by the wind on the Leeward tack heading S.W. under whole topsail and courses employed in painting ship three sails in sight two Barks and one schooner at four o'clock A.M. half past six main yard the Bark Rasmus of New Bedford ran down and spoke us and gamed with her at sundown shortened sail sold the Bark Rasmus of New Bedford three Barks of Massachusetts. Middle part at nine o'clock finished garning More ship heading E. by N. land bearing S.W. twenty mile distant latter part a fresh breeze from the same at daylight made sail at nine o'clock P.M. More ship heading S.W. one sail in sight so ends this twenty four hours

No Observation

Monday, March. 25th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. the ship heading S.W. under whole topsail and courses at stay sail one sail in sight also the land bearing W. about fifteen miles distant before o'clock P.M. More ship heading E. by N. at sundown shortened sail Middle part wind from the same the other equally latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship heading E. at daylight set courses and sail employed in ship duty five o'clock P.M. More ship heading S.W. by N. one sail in sight land in sight bearing W. by N. thirty mile distant so ends this twenty four hours

No Observations

Tuesday, March. 26th 1861

Sperm. Whale.

Come with a fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship heading N.W. under full
 reef top-sail courses and all employed in running jobs about ship in sight at two
 cables. Left the ship off for full sail to and with the Bark Ravens of New Bedford at
 an hour. The bark had not made half wind and we were in some quickenings at
 some O'clock land in sight bearing W.N.W. twelve miles distant. After first a
 fresh breeze from the same lat. sight O'clock. P.M. the ship heading E.N.E. set the fire the same time
 two miles in sight at five cables. P.M. raised the Bark Ravens a Whaler of our's Team
 up all and made all sail. Upon our chase the boat they had two turned up. Whaler found
 that it. Keep on in in chase also another Bark land bearing N.N.W. about twelve miles
 distant so ends this busy day & ours.
 No Observation

Wed. March 27th 1861

Came with a strong breeze from S.E., the ship starting from S.W.
 by N. E. in pursuit of the off-hales under all sail to windward and taking her whales
 along side the other in chase at New Crotch. H. W. gave them up, and luffed to on the Labour
 back heading S.W. by S. S. and close shortened sail and came S.W. E. twenty miles distant.
 Middle C. Hall lost a moderate breeze from the same at New Crotch P.M. there ship made all
 sail steering S.E. employed in ship duty one sail in sight and bearing N.E. thirty miles
 distant and on this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Monday, March 18th 1861

Some with several Breaze from S.E. the ship heaving E.N.E.
by the night with all sail set employed in hunting and other small jobs one gale in
night, heavy in night bearing E.S.E. by S. and ship at four o'clock heading
by the light of the moon and stars and made port behind the same the other 3 gale W.S.W. ship
at four o'clock heading E.S.E. and in night the latter part of daylight made and employed in
small jobs and in the night and spare boat bearing N. twelve mile distant so ends the
story for month

Observation

Friday. March. 29th 1861

Came with light Breeze from S.E. the ship heading E.N.E. under all sail employed in small job & painting the tops at sundown shortened sail land bearing W. by N. thirty miles distant. Middle part a fresh Breeze from S.W.E. the ship at half past seven o'clock P.M. schock the Ruffs out main topsail and set main sail engaged steering from W to S.W. employed in Reaving some New Rigger in a Painting at eleven o'clock P.M. more moderate at main topgallant sail and flying Jib so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 15.23. W. L.
Longitude by Chronometer 5:42. W

Saturday. March. 30th 1861

Came with a Moderate Breeze from S.E. the ship steering N. under all sail employed in various jobs the sail up eight one of these the Breeze Rovers of the Redoubt & sailing at five o'clock P.M. the ship heading E.N.E. a sundown shortened sail land bearing S.W. eight miles distant. Middle part wind the picture the same latter part at daylight made good at seven o'clock P.M. the ship heading S.W. employed in Rigger some New Rigger, Rigger of Ben Venter. J.B. raised a school of Sperm Whales going quick to the N.W. at eleven o'clock heard three Boats five sails in sight the ship and Boat in Chase so ends this twenty four hours.

No Observation

Sunday. March. 31st 1861

Sperm. Whales.

Came with a fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship and Boats in Chase of Sperm Whales at one o'clock P.M. the Whales came to and landed. Left the Boat went on and struck the sailing boat the Boat of the Boats what in chase of the Boat the whale going quick gave up the chase and came to the first whale at six o'clock P.M. got up to rifle and shot at him at him shouting thin. Brought the Whale still sounding out four times going to the N.W. land bearing S.W. by N. about twenty miles distant two sail in sight hung on the Whale at seven o'clock Middle part the iron broke the Whale going at Revere came one Board and set in sail luffed by the wind heading E. by N. the ship and the Boat heading S.W. by N. latter part at daylight set main sail and Jib kept off N.W. in view of the weather give up pursuit. At 11 o'clock the wind heading S.W. by N. land bearing at the same distance four sails in sight so ends.

No Observation

Monday April 1st 1865

Came with a strong Breeze from S.E. the ship heading South under
Riff Main sail and fore Main topmast and topgallant staysail at half past
eight. At 10 the sprits on the latter quarter were ship and stood for strong but did not see
them again at 11. At 12 the ship was again heading a breeze shortly after halft Main had made the
Isle. Several of her company and the India Bark of New Bedford Run down and spoke us and
came with us at 12. At 1.30. fore Main topmast and topgallant staysail finished, gaining 2.30
at 3.00 and shortened sail latter part of fore Breeze from S.E. the ship on different tack
and on on lower part of the other and at 4.00 sail was set in ship duty three sail in
sight and came S.W. by N. thirty five miles off so ends this twenty four hours.
No Observation

No Observation

Thursday April 2nd 1861

[illegible]

No Observation

Monday, April. $\frac{14}{3}$ 1821

[illegible]

A. C. Buchanan

Thursday. April. 4th 1861

Came with strong breeze from S.E. More ship half past twelve. A.M. heading E. by N. at under Double Reef topsails set and Main sail at half past one. A.M. Kept off for the Bark India Capt. Walenders, about three o'clock. Yarned with her and the Bark. Evening the Brig Indians of Westport Capt. Skiff four months out fifteen lbs. Blackfish and the same time More ship heading S.W. at sundown shortened sail and bearing N.W. by N. twenty five miles off. Middle part wind and weather the same More ship a lumber of lines & after the same at daylight at full land-baring N. Three miles off Kept off N.W. for the harbor of St. Helena, got down to the harbor at eight o'clock. P.M. the Captain went on shore after the other standing off and on the Harbours end, this twenty four hours,
No Observation

Friday. April. 5th 1861

Came with a strong Breeze from S.E. the ship under short sail standing off and on the Harbor of St. Helena a number of sails in sight implied in coming a New ship. Carried away the old one in a squall implied in other small jobs about ship at three A.M. the Captain came on board & sailed forward heading E. at sunset shortened sail. Middle & latter part a fresh Breeze from S.E. at seven P.M. More ship heading S.S.W. under Double Reef topsails Main sail and full Main topsails employed in painting the yards one sail in sight land-baring N.W. by N. fifteen miles off

Latitude 15: 44.0
Longitude by Chronometer 5: 29.7

Saturday. April. 6th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze S.E. the ship heading S.S.W. under Double Reef topsails Main sail and full employed in painting the yards to the Mizzen four sail in sight at sundown shortened sail land-baring N.W. Ten miles distant Middle & latter part a fresh Breeze from the same at half past six about 7 P.M. More ship heading E. by N. at eight o'clock. P.M. Kept off steering from S.E. to S.W. Supplied to by the wind at half past eleven. P.M. heading S.S.W. employed in painting the yards three sails in sight and bearing N.E. twenty five miles off so ends this twenty four hours

No Observation

Sunday April 7th 1861

Came with Moderate Breeze from S.E. the ship on different tack under double reefed sails and Corres and jib employed in sundry jobs three sails in sight at five o'clock. At 6. Run off and gained with the Barke India etc. under double reefed sails. More ship heading S.W. land bearing E.N.E. Middle & Latter part of fresh breeze from the same at daylight set Main sail and jib at seven o'clock. P.M. More ship heading E.N.E. employed in working ship three sails in sight land bearing N.E. thirty miles off at eight the land four hours.

Latitude. 10° 25' S
Longitude & Chronometer 5° 50' W

Monday April 8th 1861

Came with a moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under Double Reefed sails main sail and jib heading E.N.E. employed in working ship three sails in sight at five o'clock. P.M. More ship heading S.W. land bearing E.N.E. thirty miles off at seven o'clock. Shortened sail. Middle & Latter part and jib kept the same. More ship heading S.W. under the same sail as before steering N.E. employed in sundry jobs three sails in sight land bearing E.N.E. heading E.N.E. land bearing E.N.E. land four hours.

No Observation

Tuesday April 9th 1861

Came with a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under Double Reefed sails main sail and jib heading E.N.E. employed in working ship three sails in sight at five o'clock. P.M. More ship heading S.W. land bearing E.N.E. thirty miles off at seven o'clock. Shortened sail. Middle & Latter part and jib kept the same. More ship heading S.W. under the same sail as before steering N.E. employed in sundry jobs three sails in sight land bearing E.N.E. heading E.N.E. land bearing E.N.E. land four hours.

No Observation

Wednesday, April 10th 1861

Sperm Whales,

Came with moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail
 turning N by E. employed in mending the topsail. At half past two O'clock A.M.
 a large Sperm Whale going for the N.W. quite close to the ship and the
 out of the Boat. Went in chase the ship took the Whale along side and came in chase at
 midday gave them up. Came on board tipped to by the wind and shortened sail heading S.E.
 land bearing S by E. Only 10 miles off. Middle part wind the same by with a Whale along side
 after part wind and with the same employed in cutting White Matter and spouting
 deep off for them did not see them till 10 and sail in sight so ends this twenty four
 hours.

Latitude 13° 35' S
 Longitude by Chronometer 5° 44' W.

Thursday, April 11th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail
 finished at three o'clock A.M. and started up. Back Breeze the yards heading
 S by N. Middle part commenced Boiling. Latter part a fresh breeze from the same
 Double Reef fore and Mizzen top sail and all the main top sail up and set stirring
 S by W. employed in Boiling four sails in sight so ends this twenty four
 hours.

Latitude 14° 34' S
 Longitude by Chronometer 8° 01' W.

Friday, April 12th 1861

Came with moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail
 topsail Double Reef fore and Mizzen and all employed in Boiling. Two sails in sight
 during day. At 10 o'clock took in the fore Middle part Wind and with the
 same during the same. Latter part Wind and with the same during. A.M. W. under
 Double Reef fore and Mizzen top sail and Main top sail and finished Boiling at half past
 seven O'clock P.M. so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 13° 29' S
 Longitude by Chronometer 8° 39' W.

One Man sight Below of Venerable Deeds
 Antonio, Mate,

Saturday April 13th 1861

Came with Moderate Breeze from S.E. the ship sailing N.W. by N. W. employed in hauling up Sacks and drying the bit the Whale Roaled from the Choles 3. At 10.00 we saw the main Royal Middle & latter part wind and Weather the same in the morning and the ship sailing N.W. by N. W. so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude 11:50.0
Longitude by Chronometer 10:37.11

Sunday April 14th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship sailing N.W. by N. W. employed in hauling up Sacks and drying the bit the Whale Roaled from the Choles 3. At 10.00 we saw the main Royal Middle & latter part wind and Weather the same in the morning and the ship sailing N.W. by N. W. so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude 9:52.00
Longitude by Chronometer 12:08.11

Monday April 15th 1861

Came with light Breeze from S.E. the ship sailing N.W. by N. W. employed in hauling up Sacks and drying the bit the Whale Roaled from the Choles 3. At 10.00 we saw the main Royal Middle & latter part wind and Weather the same in the morning and the ship sailing N.W. by N. W. so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude 8:00.0
Longitude by Chronometer 13:59.11

Tuesday, April 16th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. employed in mending the fore top and fore top sail. Three sails raised the anchor of Ascension at half past one at sundown shortened sail luffed to the wind heading E.N.E. land bearing W. about eighteen miles off. Middle & latter part the same at five o'clock luff out the Right of the fore top and fore top sail the same time more ship and steer N.W. by N. at eight o'clock see the land bearing S.W. by N. thirty miles off employed in stowing down the fore top and fore top sail so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 7:48. S
Longitude by Chronometer 14:04. W

Wednesday, April 17th 1861

Came with light breeze from S.E. ship steering from N.W. by N. under fore top sail and fore top sail employed in stowing down all down the fore top sail at three o'clock. Three sails in sight at sundown shortened sail luffed to the wind heading S.W. the land of Ascension bearing S.E. further miles off Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the same. More ship at six o'clock. P.M. heading E.N.E. employed in sundry jobs three sails in sight and in sight so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 7:50. S
Longitude by Chronometer 14:35. W

Thursday, April 18th 1861

Came with a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship heading E. by N. under fore top sail and fore top sail employed in stowing down three sails in sight at sundown luffed to the wind heading S.E. E. further miles off Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at half past six o'clock. P.M. more ship steering S.W. by N. under fore top sail and fore top sail employed in mending main top sail and main top sail staysail two sails in sight land in sight so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude 7:23. S
Longitude by Chronometer 14:53. W

Friday April 19th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from S.E. at quarter past twelve
 H. K. Rees off. H. W. G. and made all sail improper in mending the main
 sheet stay sail and being time to have also sent up fore topmast stay sail and
 made topmast stay sail at that part once. H. K. Rees & English ship found
 to London Middle. Latter part wind the same the weather cloudy at seven P.M.
 sent out a line lower and mended the rest part improper in putting spars one
 sail in sight the ship steering the same course so ends the twenty four
 hours.

Latitude 4:01.0
 Longitude by Chronometer 16:26.11

Saturday April 20th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail
 Springed H. K. Rees employed in painting the spars and other small jobs
 Middle. Latter part wind the same the weather rather hazy steering the same course improper
 in cutting the spars and mending the Old fore topmast stay sail saw a school of Porpoises
 one sail in sight so ends the twenty four hours.

Latitude 4:34.0
 Longitude by Chronometer 18:20.11

Sunday April 21st 1861

Came with a light Breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail
 Springed H. K. Rees employed in painting the spars and mending the Old fore
 topmast stay sail saw a school of Black fish going quickly one sail in sight
 Middle. Latter part wind the same the weather squally the ship with all sail out
 steering the same course improper in working what it wants the twenty four hours.

Latitude 5:05.0
 Longitude by Chronometer 20:10.11

Monday. April. 22nd 1861

Came with a light Breeze with squalls of rain from E to S.E. rather baffling the ship under all sail. Employed in working ship at sundown took in the light sails, steering N.W. by N. Middle & Latter part a steady Breeze from S.E. Clear Weather at daylight. Made all sail during the same Course employed inundry jobs about ship so ended the twenty four hours,

Latitude 1:26. S
Longitude by Chronometer 22:17. W

Tues-day. April. 23rd 1861

Came with a moderate Breeze from S.E. the ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail employed in various jobs about the ship at three o'clock P.M. thought they saw spots of light, but it did not prove to be a school of Porpoises. Middle & Latter part Breeze and Weather the same. the same Course employed in Blacksmithing and other jobs about the ship saw a number of schools of Porpoises so ended the twenty four hours,

Latitude. 00:09. N
Longitude by Chronometer 25:10. W

Wednesday. April. 24th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. employed in various jobs one sail in right abstaro. Round Middle & Latter part Breeze from the same. the Weather rather squally at half past six kept the ship N.W. by N. with all sail out employed in working. Saw yachts for the first for fore and aft also doing small jobs a Blacksmithing so ended the twenty four hours,

Latitude 1:39. N
Longitude by Chronometer 26:07 W

Thursday April 25: 1861

Sperm Whale.

Came with a light breeze from E. the ship under full sail
steaming N.W. by N. in the morning making practice for the warps for fore and aft
sails, and much for the gunnery for the Cannon. Towards sundown we had a heavy
squall from N.W. with latter part wind and rather the same in the night
but at 11 o'clock a small rain fell. Nothing that looked like a Sperm Whale
was seen. Took in the forenoon and Royals stood along a short distance and had
sight of a small whale at her bow along side did not see it again. Hauled up the Board
Engine forward the mainmast heading N.E. so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 2:50. N.
Longitude by Chronometer 27:21. W.

Friday April 26 1861

Came with a light breeze from E. the ship under full sail
and full steam N.W. by N. in pursuit of the whale at half past two P.M. gave chase
at 11 o'clock and was again employed in various ways about ship and out in
light. Between Board and Mid part, which gave some the other squall. Latter part
of the day with a wind and rain from N.E. to N. took in the light sails the ship
steaming N.W. by N. employed in ship duty so ends this twenty four hours.

Latitude. 3:55. N.
Longitude by Chronometer 28:15. W.

Saturday April 27: 1861

Came with a light air and squalls of rain from N.E. to
N.W. the ship under full sail at 11 o'clock of the time under full sail
in party for about 10 miles. Had a light air from different points in the compass
with squalls of rain. Latter part at 11 o'clock. Had a squall from the N.E.
then for the remainder of the day for 10 miles. Employed in ship duty
and out as usual. Hauled the ship fully steaming N.W. by N. so ends
the twenty four hours.

Latitude 4:11. N.
Longitude by Chronometer 29:24. W.

Sunday, April. ^{28th} 1861

under all except Main & topgallant stunsail and lower stunsail employed in ship's duty Middle & Latter part a light Breeze from the same the weather rather squally steering the same course at daylight Made all sail employed in trimming the sails so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude. 5:06. N
Longitude by Chronometer 31:39. W

Monday, April. ^{29th} 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from N.E. the ship steering N.W. with all sail set out employed in working ship Middle & Latter part a strong Breeze from the same steering the same course kept in the Royals and Main topgallant stunsail employed in making sprangars and other small jobs so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude 6:40. N
Longitude by Chronometer 34:34. W

Tuesday, April. ^{30th} 1861

Came with a strong Breeze from N.E. the ship steering N.W. all sail except Royals and Main topgallant stunsails employed in making sprangars and other different jobs Middle and Latter part Wind freshens the weather rather squally steering the same course employed in ship's duty the ship under fore and Main topgallant sails Mizen topgallant set and flying jib turned so ends this twenty four hours,

Latitude. 8:41. N
Longitude by Chronometer. 37:16. W

Monday May. 1st 1861

Came with a strong breeze from N.E. by E. the ship starting at 11 AM
under all sail except the Royal, fore & Mizzen topgallant & main Mizen mizzen
staysail & about the whiff. Middle part tacked in the fore topgallant sail & under from
the same the weather squally also tacked in the Main topgallant sail & under from the
same the weather cleared at half past five set the Main topgallant sail at 6 o'clock
P.M. set fore topgallant sail at nine o'clock it braced up strong took in & was
employed in furling; Set sails in the fore & the small fore & under the
fore & under the fore.

Latitude 11° 00' N

Latitude 11:02.5
Longitude by Chronometer 39:41.5

July
Shirley Lee May 2: 1861

[illegible]

Latitude by Chronometer, 42° 00' W

Friday. May. 3: 1861

Came with a strong Trade Wind from E. N. E. the ship's steering
 N. W. by N. under single reef. Headed and main tops about 200 ft. topmast
 and topgallant top reef up and in. The ship's log about 100 miles.
 Made out a fresh breeze from the same with very squally weather
 but in some places and some to make it in the ship's sails.

the paper found on the same day was the same the
the paper found on the same day was the same the
the paper found on the same day was the same the

Galtsoo. 15. 47. 11
 Sampled by Brown. 14. 47. 11

Saturday May 4th 1861

Came with a strong Breeze from N.E. by E. the ship steering N.W. under whole topsails and main top-gallant sail and staysails imployed in Fairing jobs about the ship as a Brig Bowed to the Westward at four O'clock. P.M. took in the main top-gallant sail. Middle part the wind Breazed up strong from the same with the action very equally. Doble ruff fore and Mizzen topsail single ruff the main steering N.W. Latter part wind and water the same at half past six O'clock P.M. set the main top-gallant sail over the single ruff imployed in Fairing the main mast and other small jobs at ten P.M. took in the main top-gallant sail so ended the day.
Latitude. 17:43. N
Longitude by Chronometer 40:53. W

Sunday May 5th 1861

Came with a strong Breeze from E.N.E. the ship steering N.W. by W. under Doble ruff fore and Mizzen topsail single ruff main imployed in ship duty at three P.M. set the main top-gallant sail to windward and a heavy swell from N.E. the weather thickening up. Middle part a moderate Breeze from the same the weather equally at eight O'clock took in the main top-gallant sail steering the same. Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.E. at six O'clock P.M. set the main top-gallant sail over a single ruff main topsail imployed in working ship so ended the day.
Latitude. 19:30. N
Longitude by Chronometer 41:41. W

Monday May 6th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from N.E. the ship steering N.W. by W. under Doble ruff fore and Mizzen topsail single ruff main with main top-gallant sail set. The weather equally with rain see over sail bowed to the Westward at four to the ruff and the main topsail. Middle part a light Breeze from N.E. to S.E. steering the same Course at six O'clock Middle part the weather cleared up a star light. A fresh Breeze from E.S.E. Latter part a fine Breeze from the same the ship under whole topsails and main top-gallant sail imployed in Fairing ship inside so ended the day.
Latitude. 20:52. N
Longitude by Chronometer 62:03. W

Tuesday, Aug. 7. 1861

Came with a moderate Breeze from E. S. E. fine clear weather the ship steering N. W. by W. under whole top sails and main topgallant sail employed in running ship inside sea a plenty of gulls were at four o'clock. At 5. M. set the main Royal Middle & Latter part wind and after the same steering the same course employed in running ship inside sea ends the day.

Latitude 22:23. N
Longitude of Chronometer 54:14. W

Wednesday, Aug. 8. 1861

Came with a light Breeze from E. S. E. the ship steering N. W. by W. under whole top sail and main topgallant sail main royal sail employed in running ship inside at five o'clock. At 6. M. set fore topgallant sail and fore royal sail fore topgallant topgallant flying jib.

Middle part a light Breeze from S. E. the weather rather cloudy today fore and main Royal sailing the same course. Latter part of the middle part set the main Royal again.

Latter part a Breeze Breeze from the same the ship steering N. W. by W. under whole top sail and main topgallant sail main royal sail employed in running ship inside at five o'clock. At 6. M. set fore topgallant sail and fore royal sail fore topgallant topgallant flying jib.

Latitude 23:55. N
Longitude of Chronometer 56:13. W

Thursday, Aug. 9. 1861

Came with a Breeze Breeze from E. S. E. the ship steering N. W. by W. under whole top sail and main topgallant sail main royal sail employed in running ship inside at five o'clock. At 6. M. set fore topgallant sail and fore royal sail fore topgallant topgallant flying jib.

Middle part a light Breeze from S. E. the weather rather cloudy today fore and main Royal sailing the same course. Latter part of the middle part set the main Royal again.

Latter part a Breeze Breeze from the same the ship steering N. W. by W. under whole top sail and main topgallant sail main royal sail employed in running ship inside at five o'clock. At 6. M. set fore topgallant sail and fore royal sail fore topgallant topgallant flying jib.

Latitude 25:31. N
Longitude of Chronometer 58:13. W

Friday. May. 10th 1861

under all sail employed in Sundry jobs about the ship.

squalls in to the N.W. attaining the same force

employed in painting ship Outside one sail in sight Boats to the Westward so ends the day.

⁴⁹ Latitude, 26° 40' N
⁴⁹ Longitude by Chronometer 59° 38' W

Saturday, May. 11th 1861

Came with a light breeze from S. the ship starting N. W. half N. under all sail employed in Fair line ship outside the wind abt. hauled toward the N. W. at six o'clock. At 10 a light air from N. W. the ship heaving the same sea as Merchant & Buckle bound the Eastward and another on bound the Westward.

Middle part squally weather, the winds from S.W. to W.N.W.
 the ship heading from N.W. by W. to N. by E. tops in and lower parts also fore and main
 topmasts and foremast up. Weather part a little air, from N. the weather clear. The ship
 being W.N.W. Got 1000 yards sails and 1000 at New Beloch. P.M. sep. the columns sail implying
 sailing ships on the day.

Latitude, 27: 37. N^o
Longitude by Chronometer 60: 49

Sunday. May. 12th 1861

Comes with a barrow the ship, with all sail out, employed in painting
ship outside finished at four o'clock P.M. at 7.00 p.m. put two Middlesbrough & made to
see from W. N. W. the ship heading N. by the wind at daylight made a fine breeze
bore W. S. W. the ship heading N. W. and N. W. by N.

Leather part a Bristle Breeze from the same also a
Mary Small from N. W. at Ten O'clock P. M. the wind Breezed up took in fore main
and Mizzen Royals the ship heading the same as before so ends the day.

^y Latitude 28° 23' N
^y Longitude by Chronometer 61° 15' W

Monday, Mar. 19th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. the Weather Cloudy
the ship was under full sail at half past five the weather thickening up to the N.W.
and the clouds coming gradually from the same also a heavy rain from the same
direction part the wind backed gradually in to
W.S.W. the ship heading N by E and N.N.E. at one o'clock the wind part the
ship heading W by S at daylight came up W by N. Latter part a light air from
N. the ship steering W by N. set the sails and stunsails and what in way to
end the day

Leahurst, 29: Oct

Longitude by Chronometer $62^{\circ}34'$ W

Tuesday. May 14th 1861

Came with a Fresh Breeze from N.W. & the ship steering
N.E. by N. at 10 AM. With all sail set employed in sundry jobs about the ship's
business until 1 PM. When she turned to Starboard.
While part the wind backed in to the E.S.E. the weather
blew with a squall from N.W. At three o'clock Middle passed Lewisburg, N.H. the ship
at present. Later part a Fresh Breeze from S.E. the ship turning at 4 PM by N. was
employed in ship duty so ended the day.

Latitude. $30^{\circ} 03' N$
 Longitude by Chronometer $64^{\circ} 23' W$
 Longitude by Lunar Observation $64^{\circ} 21' W$

Thursday Aug. 15th 1861

[illegible]

Latitude	51° 42' N
Longitude by Chronometer	66° 42' W
Longitude by Lunar distance	66° 50' W

Thursday May. 16th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from S. the ship steering N. W. under all sail employed in Sunday fish about the ship at three o'clock. P. M. kept the ship of N. W.

Middle part the wind from the same the weather cloudy steering the same course the ship under all sail

Latter part a strong Breeze from S. the weather rather thick and smoky steering N. W. half N. W. under all sail employed in ships day see two Brig's steering to the N. E. so ends the day.

Latitude. 33° 54' N
Longitude by Chronometer 68° 14' W

Friday May. 17th 1861

Came with a fresh Breeze from S. the weather thick and smoky the ship steering N. W. under all sail at five o'clock. A. M. commenced to rain the wind came out to the S. W. also a heavy squall coming from W. N. W. and the clouds flying quick from the land took in the fore and Mizzen Royal and Main sails. Middle part at half past ten o'clock had a heavy squall of rain and rain from N. W. came down to half Riff took in fore sail and sail steering the same. Some thick running in to the weather being thick the wind backed in to the N. W. the ship heading S. E. Latter part at 12 o'clock the ship heading W. N. W. set Main sail and sail about ten o'clock. P. M. more moderate at the Riffs and the top sail at Main top galant and flying jib employed in Bounding Main spencer and other small jobs so ends the day

Latitude 35° 08' N
Longitude by Chronometer 69° 48' W

Saturday May. 18th 1861

Came with a strong Breeze from N. W. the ship heading W. by S. at one o'clock. A. M. the ship heading N. E. the ship under Main top sail and sail flying jib at half past one. P. M. took in main sail and fore sail the wind still being on at one. P. M. took in Main sail main top sail and sail see a Brig going to the Eastward. Middle part a strong Breeze from N. W. the ship heading N. E. with a heavy sea from the same the wind Breeze on took in the fore top sail at eight o'clock. Ship heading W. S. W. set fore top sail. Latter part wind came with the same set Main sail and jib employed in ships duty see a Brig going to the N. E. also a long ship's spar at nine o'clock. P. M. More ship heading N. E. by N. so ends the day.

Latitude. 34° 32' N
Longitude by Chronometer 69° 44' W
Longitude by Lunar Observation 69° 42' W

Sunday. May. 17th 1861

Came with a strong breeze from N. W. The ship by the wind on the larboard tack heading N. N. E. under double reef topsails and courses but employed in sailing. At one o'clock the weather grew moderate at one reef put the topsails set the main top sail down and topgallant about midday. At one o'clock the wind blew very hard the same direction. Spent the day in the ship's main sail and hauled at two o'clock. The wind came in the night. The ship heading W. N. W. towards daylight the wind shifted to N. N. E. the ship heading N. E. That day the wind rather baffling from the same set. Main sail and hauled at one o'clock and the topsails set. Main topgallant mast at ten o'clock. The weather was not very favorable and employed in working ship's rounds the day. Latitude 36° 23' N. Longitude by Chronometer 91° 37' W.

Monday May 20th 1861

[illegible]

Thursday, May. 27th 1861

Came with a heavy gale from S.W. by S. the ship bore
on the starboard tack heading and going under Ghost Reef. Main top sail and a' lee
of fore top sail the wind backed to S.W. the ship heading S.E. by S. the breeze very hard in a gale
of wind and rain the ship going fast in the trough of the sea. At half past six Middle part sea
was rough and blizzard. Wind blew from the same the weather growing more latter part a blizzard
gale. About the same with heavy squalls of wind and rain the ship heading the same. Arrived at the
fore by night. Arrived at about half past nine. Belonged to the ship
of the three hundred and a half are running from S.W. employed in repairing the vessel
and so on the day.

Dr. Chapman

Monday. May. 22nd 1861

Came with a Brisk Breeze from N. the ship heading N.W. the under Cloot
Riff Main topsail and fore sail and spencers the weather squally with a Rain or Hailing from
S.W. employed in ship duty see a Spanish Merchant Bark Banderette N.E. under Double Riff
topsail and foresail Middle part a fresh Breeze from N.N.E. the ship heading N.W. the
weather squally under Cloot Riff Main topsail and fore sail and staysails. Latter part the
Wind halled to N.E. the weather more clear at six o'clock steering N.W. Cloot Riff and the
fore topsail and set it employed in ship duty at Eleven o'clock S.W. let out Riff and
the topsails set topsail and staysail and topsail so ends the day

Latitude. 37:53. N
Longitude by Chronometer 70:34. W

Tuesday. May. 23rd 1861

Came with a strong Breeze from N.E. the weather most part
clear the ship steering N.W. half past under Double Riff topsail and fore sail
and staysails at the o'clock of the day by the main jib. N.W. let the Riffs out
the topsails set Main topsail and staysail flying jib at half past three N.W. got
the gull and the sounding employed in steaming the topsails overboard and sail
in sight steering the same as we made D. Haller last ship and with the same heading the
same employed in going up a anchor and the fore sail sent up the main
yards fore sails in sight three Banderette Westward one Banderette to the E. at
Eleven the wind halled the ship heading N. so ends the day

Latitude 39:43. N
Longitude by Chronometer 72:06. W

Wednesday. May. 24th 1861

Came with a light air from E. the ship heading N.N.E.
under all sail and except fore and main Royal employed in sending them
up and bending the canvas found a Bird on Board the Merchant
Ship John Wells of Boston from Valparaiso Banderette to Boston Middle part
a light air from E. to E. the ship by the wind on the starboard the E. heading and
N.W. to N.E. Latter part a light Breeze from E.S.E. the ship heading N.E. and E.
S.W. and stayed in ship duty eight sails in sight some young Eastward some
Westward Banderette made thirty five fathoms of water long island in sight during
N.W. about twenty miles distant so ends the day

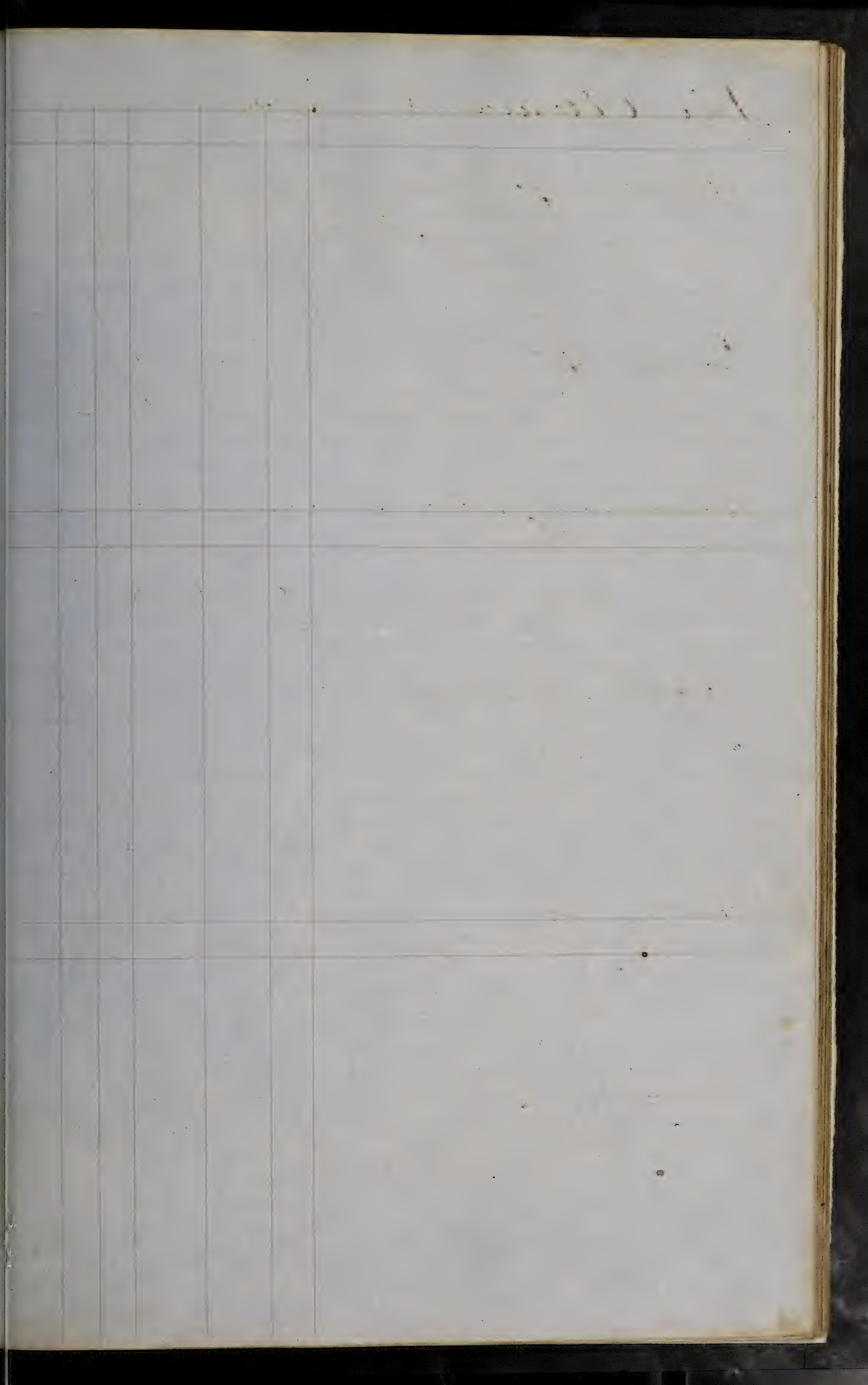
Latitude. 40:30. N
Longitude by Chronometer 72:16

Saturday, May 25th 1861

Came with a light air from S.E. the ship weighing E.S. & E
with all sail set employed in getting the Anchor of the Duck and other small boats
Sixteen sails in sight some going and some coming, another Montague Point, light
House, in sight, being S.E. by E. 11 miles distant, Middle Point, light and
other small boats in the same place. The Duck, light and other small boats
E by S. at the Colock. Took a letter from a Mr. Red, and a letter from the
F. came in the same time. Left the ship at 10 o'clock, but the wind was
S. with a light breeze blowing from E to S.E. about 10 o'clock. Weather clear
in sight. Fishery. Bluff showing different courses through the sound. No observation

Sunday, May 26th 1861

Came with a breeze from S.E. the ship starting at 10 o'clock. Came
down through the sound and was out at 10 o'clock. Took a letter from the
F. and a letter from the F. at the Colock. Took a letter from the F. at the Colock.
a letter from the F. at the Colock. Took a letter from the F. at the Colock.
a letter from the F. at the Colock. Took a letter from the F. at the Colock.



Ship Almiras Log continued from p. 18.

Monday July 15 commences with fine
Weather light, variable cruising of
Green Charlots Island ahead part
Weather thick and rainy latter
part fine so End

///
Tuesday July 16 commences with fine weather
light wind from S^W steering S^E
Ahead & latter part the same

///
Wednesday July 17 commences with thick
Weather strong wind from
S^E spoke Emily, Margo &
William Gifford so End

///
Thursday July 18 commences with
Strong wind from S^W steering
to S^E at 6 P^M saw a
right whale lower and struck
took the whale to the ship and
cut him in so End

///
Friday July 19 commences with
a heavy gale from S^E this
have too much close reefed
~~the~~ miztapsail so End

Saturday July 20 commences with
Strong wind from S^W ship
under close reefed topsails heading
to the S^W so End

Cruising on Hoodae

Sunday July 21 commences with strong winds
from West ship under short sail
At 6 AM spook the barge Florence
of Honolulu & whaler this season
Used & later part employed
in hauling so on

Monday July 22 commences with fine
Weather light winds from W & W
Steering to the Eastward all sail
Set employed in hauling & setting
up shoals so on Sept 13.22
Long 132.23

Tuesday July 23 commences with fine
Weather light winds from S & W
Steering to the S & E all sail set
employed in hauling & setting up
Shoals saw one bark to the S & E
At 4 PM spook the William
Gifford of Fremont so on

Wednesday July 24 commences with fine
Weather light winds from W & W
Cruising of Queen Charlotte Island
spook the William Gifford let her
have 8 cask of bread saw 5 ships
so Whaler employed in setting
up shoals so on

Thursday July 25 commences with
fine weather & ships in sight
At 2 PM saw whaler lower
far than the whaler going
very quick Did not strike

Ship Minira of Edgartown Capt C. Storrs 1861

Friday July 26 commences with fine weather
Slight wind from S. E. cruising off
Green Charlots saw 6 ships so E. end
saw 2 right whales going quick to the
Windward

Saturday July 27 commences with light
Windy and rainy weather 6 ships
in sight. saw the Emily Morgan
saw a whale saw 8 whales going
to the S. W. part did not state
how far for them so E. end

Sunday July 28 commences with rainy
Weather light wind from E. & E.
Saw one whale going to the windward
part toward for him did not state
Saw one barge cutting

Monday July 29 commences with fine
Weather light wind, E. at 6
A. M. saw sperm whale lower
for them struck one to Scarborough
boat the whale sank heavy took
the line to the ship and pulled
lost the whale at 2 P. M.
Saw sperm whales again lower
struck one to W. boat and pulled
from him so E. end weather
thick at 6 P. M. land in sight land
out 10 miles Green Charlots Island

Wednesday July 30 commences with thick
Weather strong wind from E. & W.
cruising off Green Charlots

Cruising on Hoodae

1867

///
Thursday July 31 commences with fine weather
Light winds from S^W stood in to
the land and sent two boats in
shore to look for fresh water at
6 the boats returned

///
Friday Aug 1 commences with thick
Weather strong winds from S E
Steering to the S^W at 2 P^m
have too heading S S^W so end

Saturday Aug 2 commences with light winds
from S^W stood in for the land lowered
to boats and went on shore to
look for water found plenty of
water at 2 P^m saw a right
Whale lowered for him did not
chick so end

Sunday Aug 3 commences with fine
Weather strong winds from
S^W Cruising of green Charlots
saw a good many hump backs
so end

Monday Aug 4 commences with thick
Weather and strong winds from
S steering for Foster Island
Sea part thick and rainy winds
S E Land Dist 15 miles so end

///
Tuesday Aug 5 commences with thick
Weather strong winds from E
ship under short sail so end

Ship Almira of Edgartown Capt A Osborn 18

Wednesday

Aug 6 commences with fine
Weather light winds from S.W. steering
by E for Burley Bay at 9 o'clock
Came at anchor in 60 fathoms
of water so ends saw a few
hump backs.

Thursday

Aug 7 commences with light
Winds from S.E. took the anchor and
stood up the bay and came to
Anchor in 12 fathoms of water
so ends saw a good many humpback

Friday

Aug 8 commences with thick
Weather and strong winds from
S.E. & both of a whaling struck one
to starboard boat and sent from
him so ends.

Saturday

Aug 9 commences with thick
Weather strong winds from
S.E. and range so ends
Saw good many humpbacks

Sunday

Aug 10 commences with fine
Weather light winds Mod &
Scatter part thick and range so ends

Monday

Aug 11 commences with thick
Weather strong winds from S.E.
so ends

Cruising on Hoodce 1867

Monday Aug 12 commences with thick
Weather strong winds from
SE so Eng plenty of whales

Wednesday Aug 13 commences with thick
Weather light winds from SE
2 boats off a cruising for
Whales so Eng saw a few Eiders at
Strick

Thursday Aug 14 commences with thick
Weather saw a few hump backs
so Eng

Friday Aug 15 commences with thick
Weather strong winds from SE

Saturday Aug 16 commences with fine
Weather light winds from SE
2 boats off a whaling struck one
to Starboard boat and sank him in
20 fathoms of water sent a
Boat to the whale so Eng

Sunday Aug 17 commences with thick
Weather strong winds from SSE
med and later part blowing a
gale from ESE least more
blow made moderate so Eng

Ship *Blanca* of Edgartown Cape Cod

Monday Aug 16 commences with thick weather and strong gales from S & S E & later part the same

Tuesday Aug 17 commences with strong winds from E & S & toward 24 boats and went to the whale stand took him to the ship and cut him in ~~part~~ blowing heavy all these 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 18 commences with fine weather the boats of a whaling saw a good many whales wind very light ~~so early~~ employed in whaling so early

Thursday Aug 19 commences with strong wind from S & S E & later part the same saw a few hump backs

Friday Aug 20 commences with a gale from S & S E & later part winds E & later part more moderate saw a few hump backs so early

Saturday Aug 21 commences with strong wind from E & S & 2 boats of a whaling saw a good many whales weather bad could not strike so early

Sailing Out Etnehar in Parkleys Bay

Sunday Aug 22 commences with strong winds from S and raney to boats of
of whaling saw a few whales
the weather bad the boats came on
board so End

Monday Aug 23 commences with strong
winds from S to boats of a whaling
fleet part blowing hard faster
part more moderate saw a good
many whales the whales very hard to
strike so End

II
Tuesday Aug 24 commences with strong gales
from ESE fleet & faster part the same
Saw a few hump backs so End

III
~~Wednesday~~ Aug 25 commences with strong
winds from S & attended with
rain fleet part more moderate
Saw a few hump backs did not
strike so End

IV
~~Thursday~~ 26
Monday Aug 26 commences with fine
weather light winds from SSW
fleet & faster part strong winds
Saw raney & saw a good many
hump backs so End

Ship Almira of Escharum Capt El Carbo

111
Tuesday Aug 27 commences with fine
Weather and light winds from SSW
the boats of a whaling saw a good
meng humpbacks winds very light
Did a cot strike so Ends

111
Wednesday Aug 28 commences with light
Winds from SSW the boats of
a whaling saw a good meng
Whales struck one to Harbour
Boat the iron broke lost the
Whale so Ends

111
Thursday Aug 29 commences with thick
Weather light winds from SSW
4 boats of in pursuit of whales
Saw a great meng whales winds
very light Did not strike so Ends

111
Friday Aug 30 commences fine weather
light winds from SSW 4 boats
of a whaling so Ends

Saturday Aug 31 commences with fine
Weather light winds from SSW
3 boats of a whaling saw a few
Whales

Sunday Sept 1 commences with fine
Weather light winds
from SSW 4 boats of a whaling
Saw one to West boat and
saw him in 15 fathoms of
Water

Laying at Anchor in Parkley's Bay

Monday Sept 2 commenced with fine weather
light winds from W^o & W^o & boats of a
Went to the whale and hauled on
him parted 2 of the lines but
could not haul the whale up
So ended

Tuesday Sept 3 commenced with fine weather
Strong winds from W^o & W^o & boats of
a whaling struck one the
Starboard boat the iron broke
Lost the whale so ended

Wednesday Sept 4 commenced with fine
Weather light winds from W^o & W^o
cleared & later part the same
So ended

Thursday Sept 5 commenced with fine
Weather light winds from W^o & W^o
cleared & later part the same
Employed in getting up water

Friday Sept 6 commenced with fine
Weather light winds from
 W^o & W^o employed in setting up
rigging so ended

Saturday Sept 7 commenced fine weather
light winds from W^o
at 10 o'clock took the
anchor and stood out of
the bay and came at
anchor in 15 fathoms of
off water

Ship Almira of Edgartown Capt. A. Osborn
1867

Sunday Sept 8 commences with fine
Weather light winds & boats of
whaling saw a good many whales
So Ends

Monday Sept 9 commences with thick
Weather weather light winds from
S & E boats of a fishing so Ends

Tuesday Sept 10 commences with thick
Weather light winds from S W
At 2 o'clock took the anchor
and stood out to sea and
a further part clear so Ends
Course S S W

Wednesday Sept 11 commences with fine
Weather light winds from
W S W steering S under full
Sail and part strong winds
from W steering S by W under
Cable reefed topsails and courses
so Ends

Thursday Sept 12 commences with strong
Wind from W S W steering
S under Cable reefed topsails
and a further part under
Cable made sail so Ends

Light by ab 5 2 3 5
Long by cor 13 7 00

III
In Vards the Sandwich Islands 1868

Sat. Sept 13 commenced with fine weather
Friday Light winds from S by W steering
S by W all sail set employed in
making a mizen topgalest yard
Starting matter so Ends
Leatt by ab 50.50
Long by cor 136.25

Saturday Sept 14 commenced with fine
Weather light Winds from S by W
Steering S by W all sail set Head
part steering by E and S Ends
Leatt by ab 49.00
Long by cor 138.00

Sunday Sept 15 commenced with fine
Weather strong winds from S by W
Steering S by E Head part winds
S by W steering S by E latter part
Winds light so Ends
Leatt by ab 46.00
Long by a count 139.68

Monday Sept 16 commenced with light
Air from S by W ship heading S by E
Head & latter part steering S by E
so Ends

III
Tuesday Sept 17 commenced with fine weather
Light winds S by W ship heading S by E
Head part thick fog latter part
Calmer so Ends
Leatt by ab 47.00

Ship Almira of Edgartown Capt. [unclear] 1866

Wednesday Sept 18 commences with thick weather
light winds from S. steering
by the wind heading S. S. E. all
sail set & employed in ship duty
so ends

Thursday Sept 19 commences with fine
weather light variable working
ship to the S. all sail set thick
and larer part thick fog
saw sperm whales lower
for them struck and one to
Starboard boat & one to Starboard
boat took the whales to the
ship and took in sail for the
night so ends

Friday Sept 20 commences with strong
winds from S. at 4 o'clock
commence sailing at 12 m
if finish sailing so ends

Sat Sept 21 commences with strong
winds from S. S. E. ship under
close reefed main top sail & fore sail
employed in boiling larer
part made sail so ends

Sunday Sept 22 commences with strong
winds from S. E. part blowing strong
could drive the masts larer
part blowing a steel beam
hook in the main top sail laying
with main spanner & for top mast
staysail so ends

D
Towards The Sandwich Islands 1867

M
Monday Sept 23 commences a heavy gale
from S & E ship under bare poles
bleed & latter part ship laying
with the sail under water
So End

M
Tuesday Sept 24 commences with heavy wind
from W bleed part more
more late were ship to the S
Set close reef top sail steering
S & E latter part made sail
And started the works so End

M
Wednesday Sept 25 commences with fine
weather light wind from W
steering S by E all sail set
Employed in boiling so End

M
Thursday Sept 26 commences with fine
weather light wind from
W steering S by E all sail
Set Employed in boiling so End

M
Friday Sept 27 commences with fine
weather light wind from W & E
steering S by E all sail set
Employed in showing oil Wms & E
So End

Left by 24 Sept
Sung by 20 1867

Ship Annia Capt Ed arborn 180

Saturday Sept 28 commences with fine
Weather light winds from N^W &
Steering S by E all sail set
on place in making ship so ends

Lat 36.80
Long 145.80

Sunday Sept 29 commences with fine
Weather light winds from N^W &
Steering S by E all sail set

Monday Sept 30 commences with fine
Weather strong winds from N^W &
Steering S all sail employed in
scrapping board so ends

Long 145.20 Lat 36.00

Tuesday Sept 1 commences with strong
Winds from N^W & steering
S all sail set employed in
scrapping board so ends

Lat 29.58 Long 145.50

Wednesday Oct 2 commences with strong
sudden steering S by N all sail
set employed in making
board so ends

Lat 27.30
Long 147.19

00
Sowors The Sandwich Islands 1861

Thursday Oct 8 commences with fine
Weather strong treads steering S W
all sail set Employed in washing
board so Ends

Lat by obs 25.00
Long by cor 145.50

Friday Oct 9 commences with fine
Weather light treads steering
S W by S all sail set Employed
in washing ship so Ends

Lat 24.00 North
Long 148.50 West

Sat Oct 10 commences with light
treads steering S W all sail set
so Ends

Lat 22.31 N
Long 153.15 W

Sunday Oct 11 commences with strong
treads steering S W by W all
sail set so Ends

Monday Oct 12 commences fine weather
light treads at 12 o'clock made
the land Dist 85 miles to land
at 12 M the stamer took the
Ship in to Honolulu so Ends

Ship Almira of Edgartown Capt Boston

Monday Oct 8 commences with fine
Weather hald the ship a long side
of the reglon and commence
to Discharge oil so on

Tuesday Oct 9 commences with fine
Weather Employed in Discharge
oil so on

Wednesday Oct 10 commences with fine
Weather Employed in Discharging
oil

Thursday Oct 11 commences fine
hald from the reglon to the
William Giffard and commence
putting oil on board of her

Friday Oct 12 commences fine
Employed as a baw

Saturday Oct 13 commences fine weather
dript breads so on

Sunday Oct 14 commences with fine
Weather & Employed in
Discharging oil

Monday Oct 15 Employed in Discharging
oil

Laying in Honolulu

Wed Oct 16 employed in Discharging
oil on board of Wm Gifford

Thursday Oct 17 hauled a way from William
Gifford and stored ship. Employed
in breaking out oil and coopersing

Friday Oct 18 employed in coopersing oil

Sat Oct 19 ~~also~~ employed in coopersing
oil

Sunday Oct 20 commences with fine
Weather 66 & later part the same

Monday Employed in coopersing oil

Tues Oct 21 employed in coopersing oil

Wed Oct 22 employed in coopersing oil

Thurs 23 Employed in stowing cask for water

Friday Oct 24 Employed in stowing
Cask for water so on

Sat Oct 25 ~~also~~ employed in stowing
cask for water

Sunday Oct 26 strong winds from S W
Wind rang

Ship *Almira* of Edgartown Capt. B.

Monday Oct 21 commences with strong
Winds from S^W and rain
Employe in filling salt water

Monday Oct 28 commences with fine
Weather Employe in Cannelling board
and putting it on board for off the
Ship Leghorn do end

Monday Oct 29 commences with light
S^W Winds Employe in stowing
Cask for fresh water do end

Tuesday Oct 30 commences with light
S^E winds from the mason
Employe in building triwark

Wednesday Oct 31 commences with fine
Weather light winds from
S Employe in taking of meat &
Sanger & Malasser

Thursday Nov 1 commences with
fine with fine weather
Employe in painting ship
do end

Sailing in Honolulu

Sunday Nov 2 commences with fine weather
Light breeze so ends

Monday Nov 3 commences with fine
Weather light breeze Employed in ship's
duty

Tuesday Nov 4 commences with fine weather
Strong breeze Employed in painting
Ship and setting up rigging so ends

Wednesday Nov 5 commences with fine weather
Employed in setting up rigging &
taking of ship from shore

Thursday Nov 6 commences with fine
Weather light breeze Employed
in ship's duty so ends

Friday Nov 7 commences with fine
Weather Employed in ship's duty

Saturday Nov 8 commences with fine
Weather light breeze from SW
At 10 o'clock took the anchor
board the steamer towed us out
settled to Employed in stowing
of anchors & so ends

Sunday Nov 10 commences fine lying
at anchor at Honolulu so ends

Monday Nov 11 commences with fine
Weather light breeze laying on
on at Honolulu so Ends
Employed in setting up rigging

Tuesday Nov 12 commences with fine
Weather and light airs from the
SE at 12 M the Capt came on
board and steered to the NNE so
Ends

Wednesday Nov 13 commences with fine
Weather light winds & calms
Working ship to the north land
is 20 miles so Ends

Thursday Nov 14 commences with fine
Weather light winds from S W
at 4 o'clock Capt of W & closed
part strong winds Employed in
stowing anchors and chains
and mending & bending
Main topsail so Ends

Friday Nov 15 commences with fine
Weather light winds from
S W steering SE so Ends

Sat Nov 16 commences with fine weather
Light wind from W^{th} steering
at E all sail set Employed in ship
Outy is 0 Ends

Sunday Nov 17 commences with fine weather
Light wind from W^{th} steering at E all
Sail set do ends

Monday Nov 18 commences with fine
Weather fine weather and calms
Employed in ship Dept.

Tues day Nov 19 commences as a bone
Employed in mending boats

Wed Nov 20 commences with fine weather
Light air from E steering

Thurs day Nov 21 commences - fine
Steering at E by E all sail set
Winds S^{th} so Ends

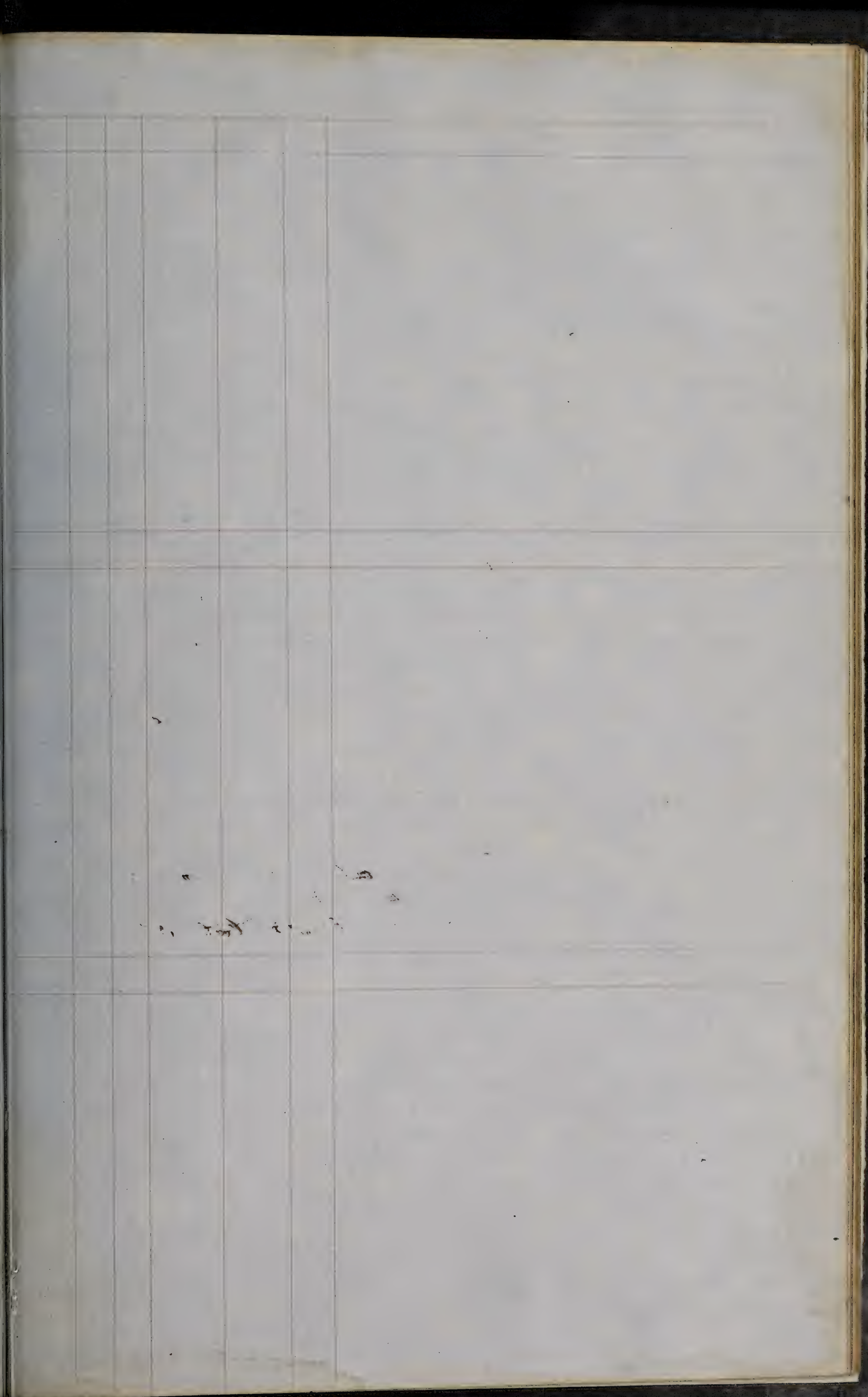
Friday Nov 22 commences fine steering
at E by E all sail set Winds
from S^{th}

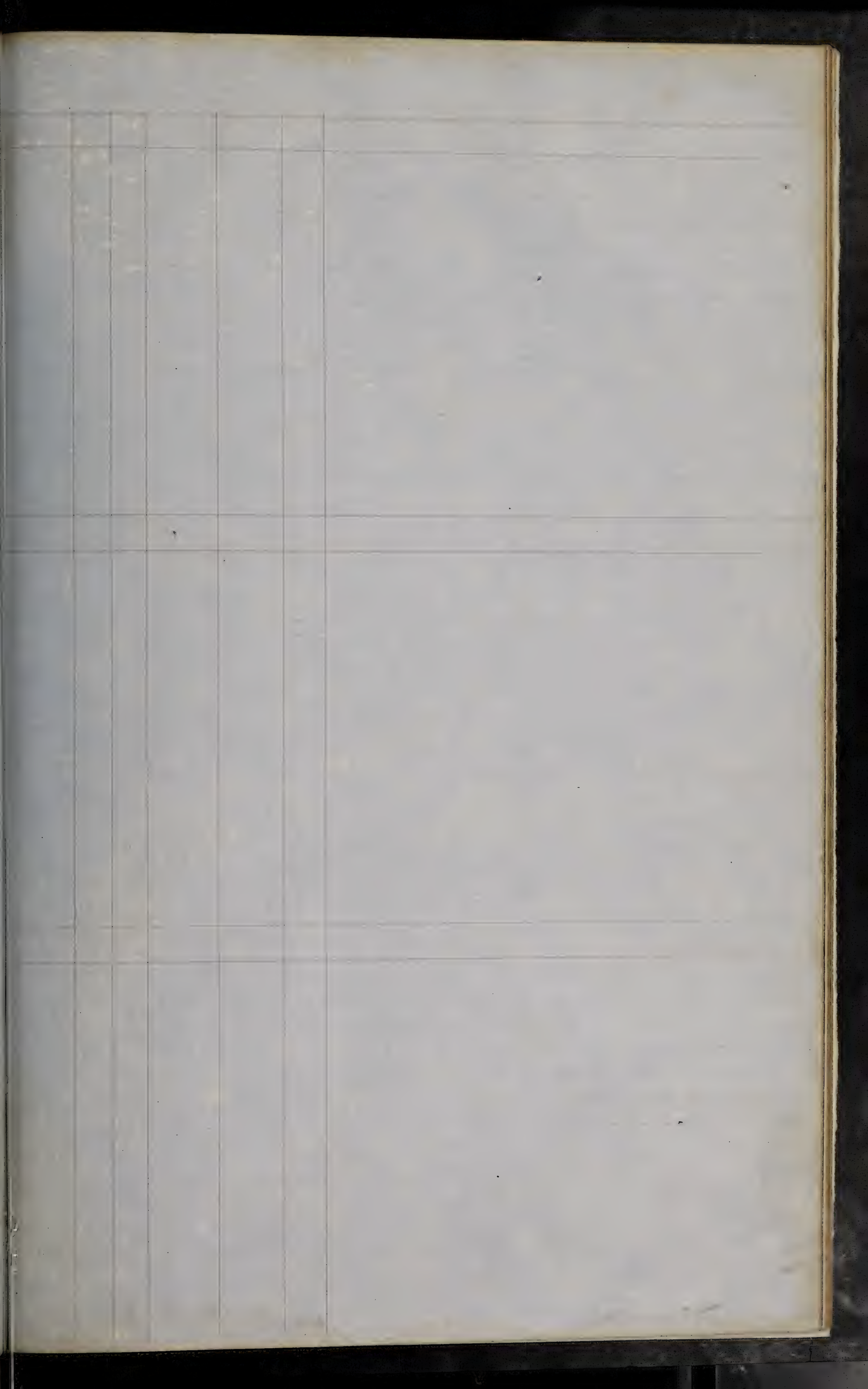
Sat Nov 25 commences with strong
Winds from S W steering E & E
all sail set Employed in
Ship duty so End

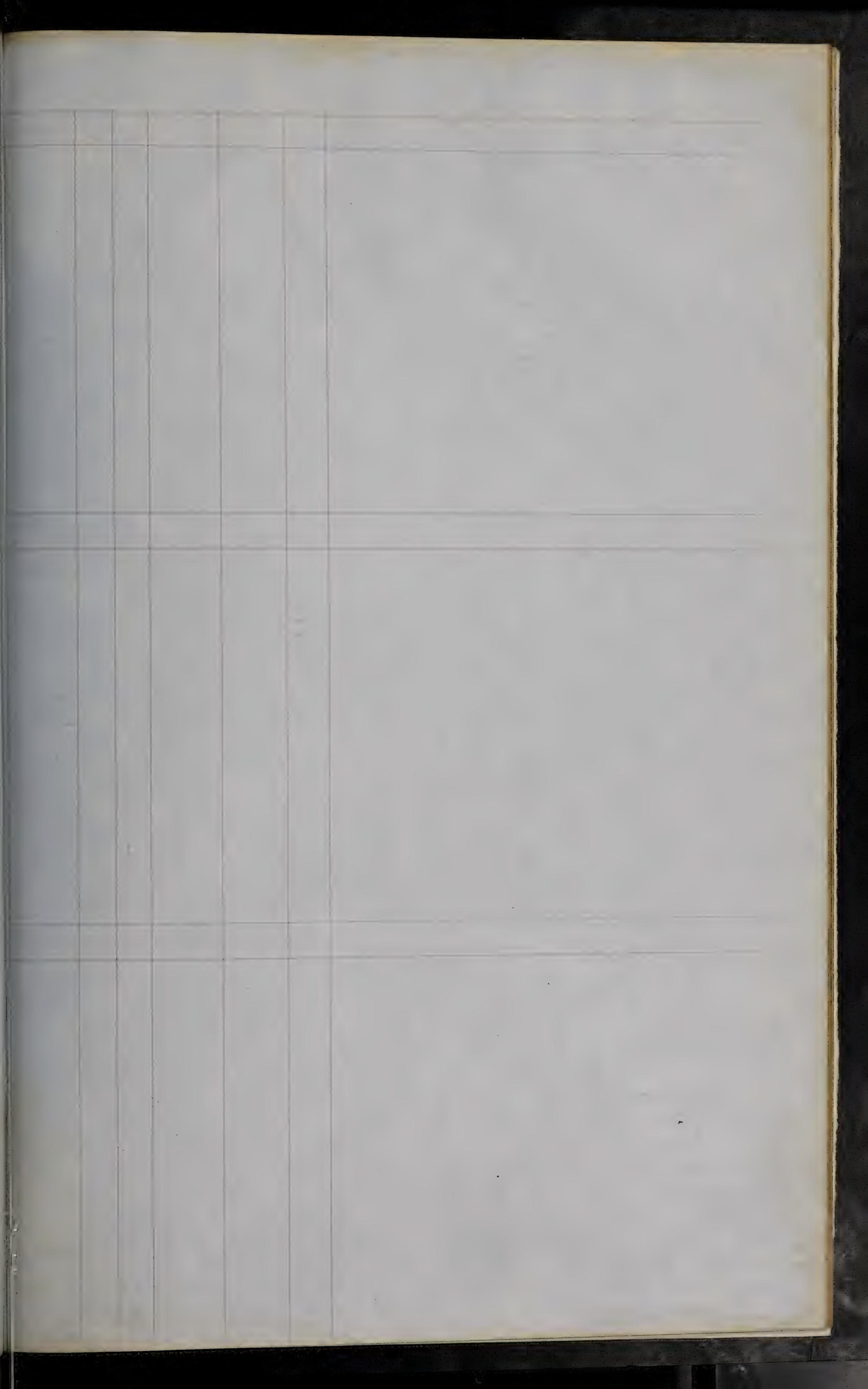
Sunday Nov 25 commences with strong
Winds and rainy weather
steering E & E so End
Leath 3150 North
Seong 14800 West

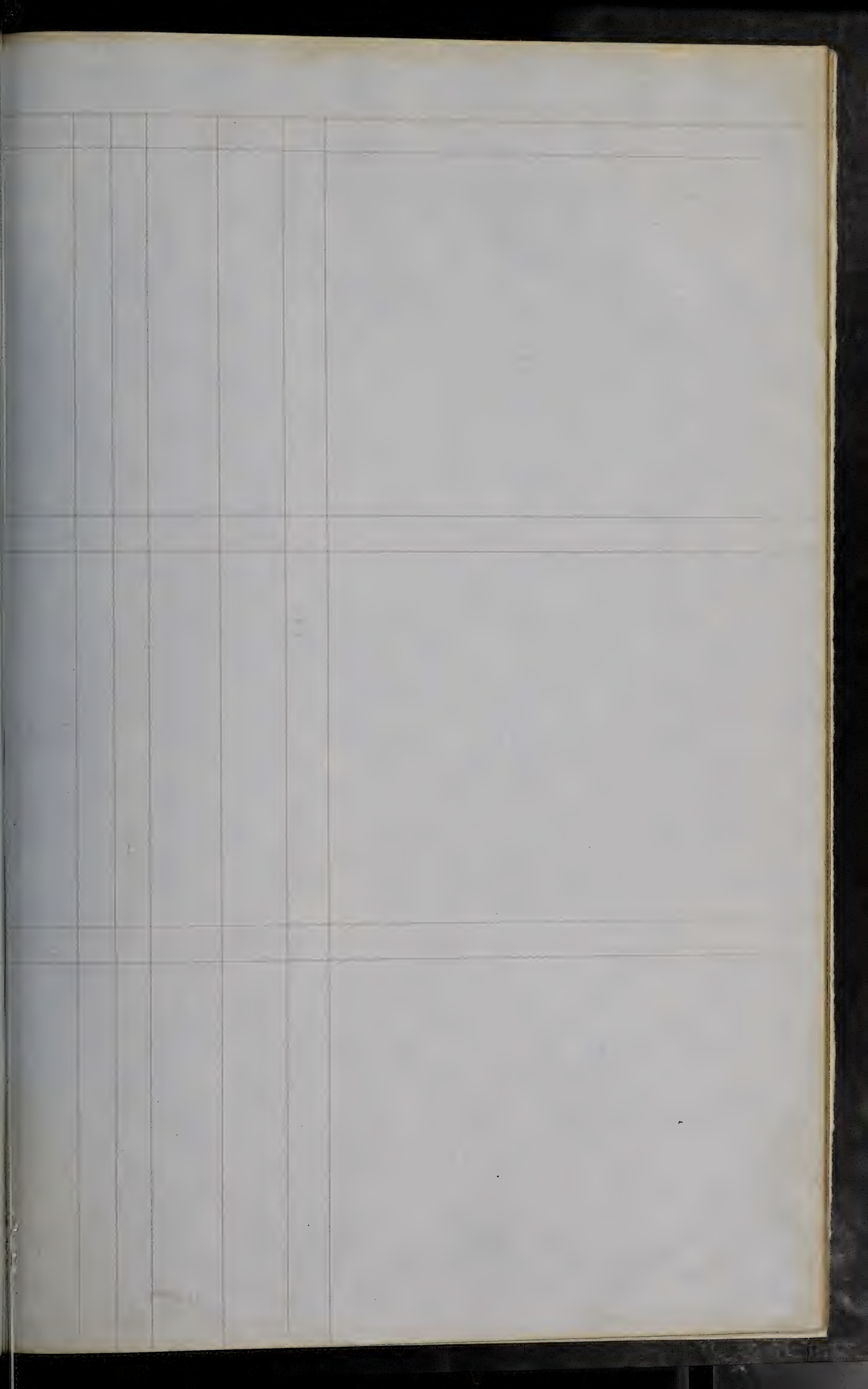
Monday Nov 26 commences with strong
Winds from S steering E & E
all sail set Employed in ship
duty
Leath 3210 North
Seong 14420 West

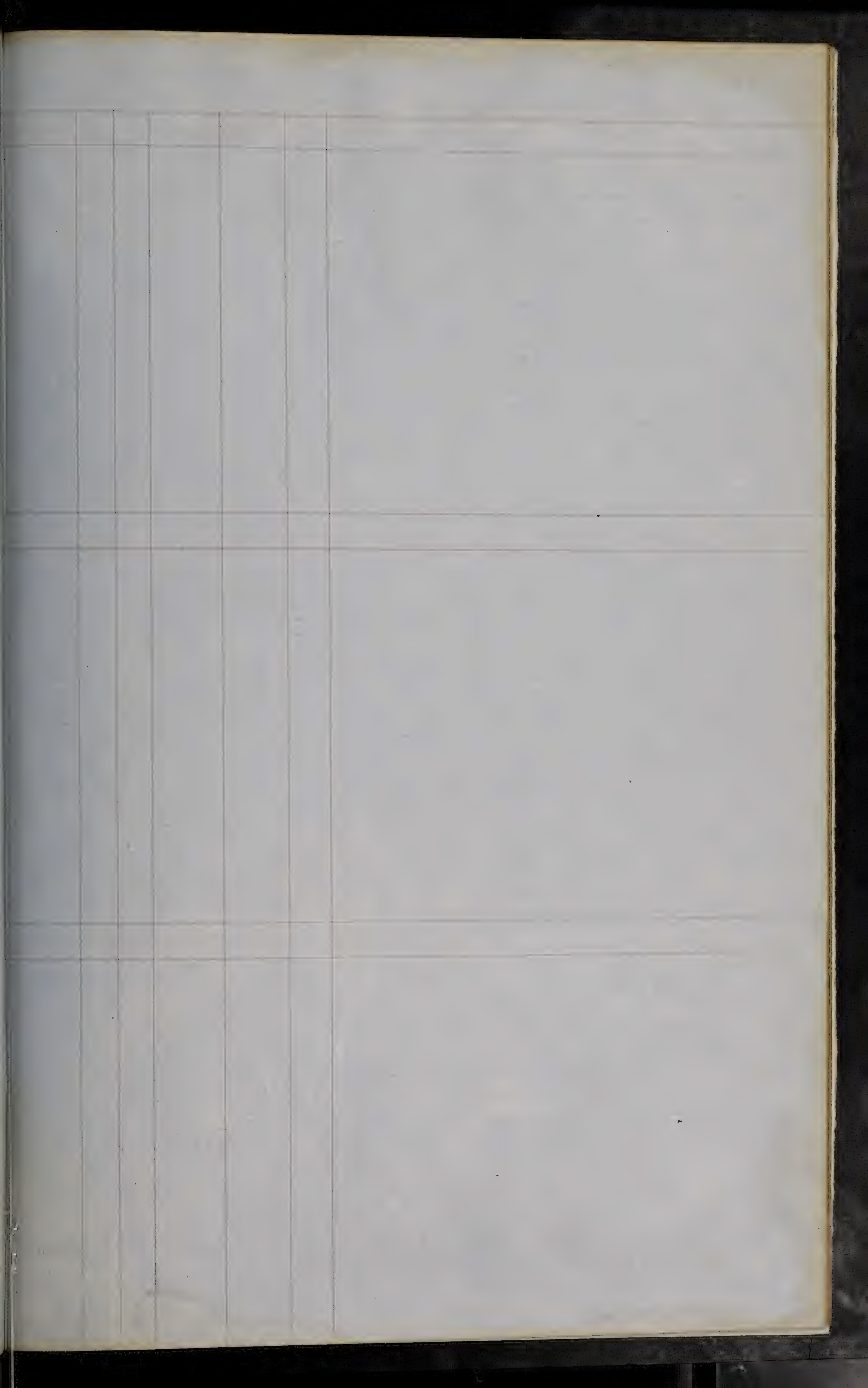
Tuesday Nov 27 commences with
Strong winds from S E steering
E & E all sail set Employed
in ship duty so End
Leath 3228
Seong ~~144~~ 14040

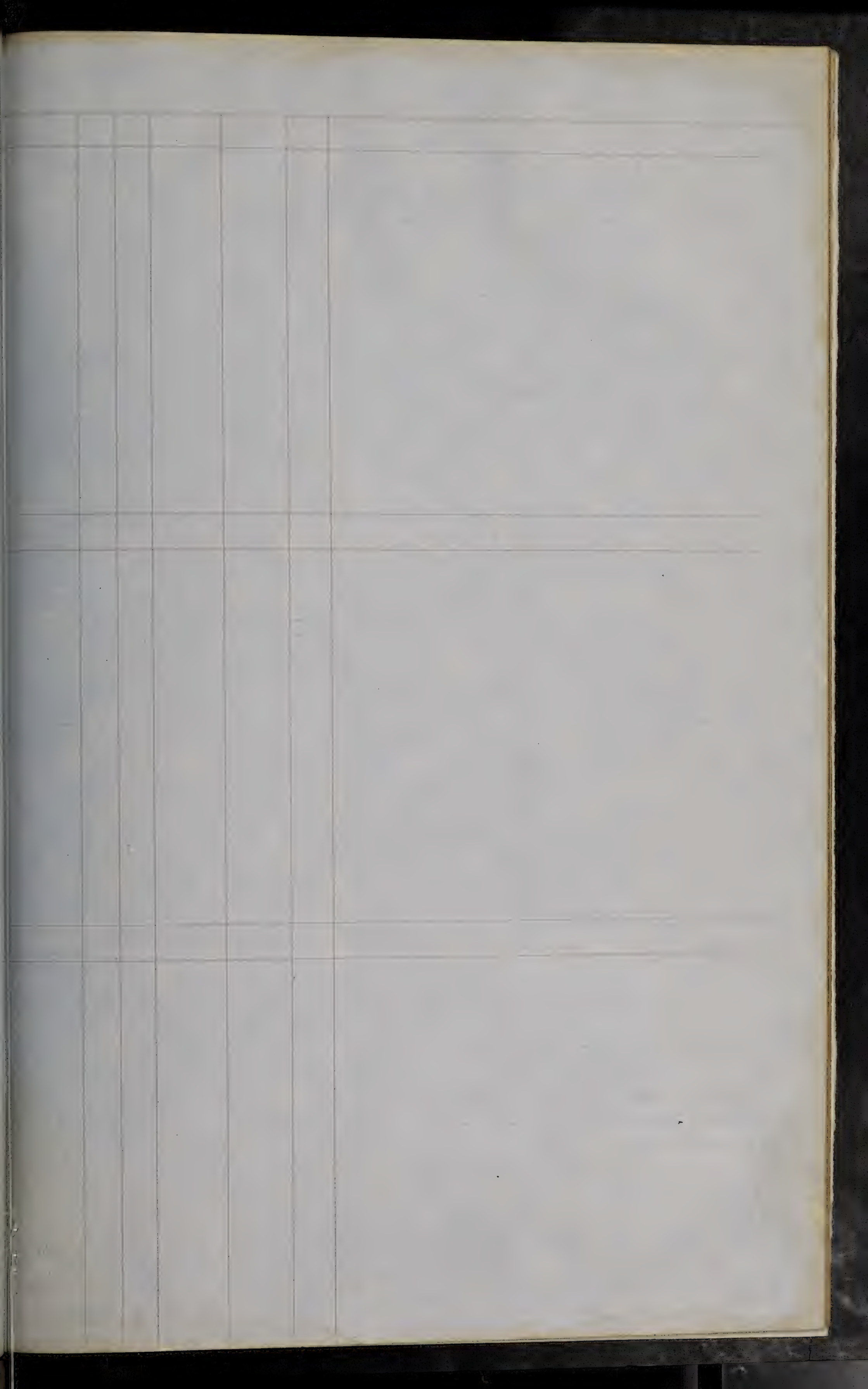


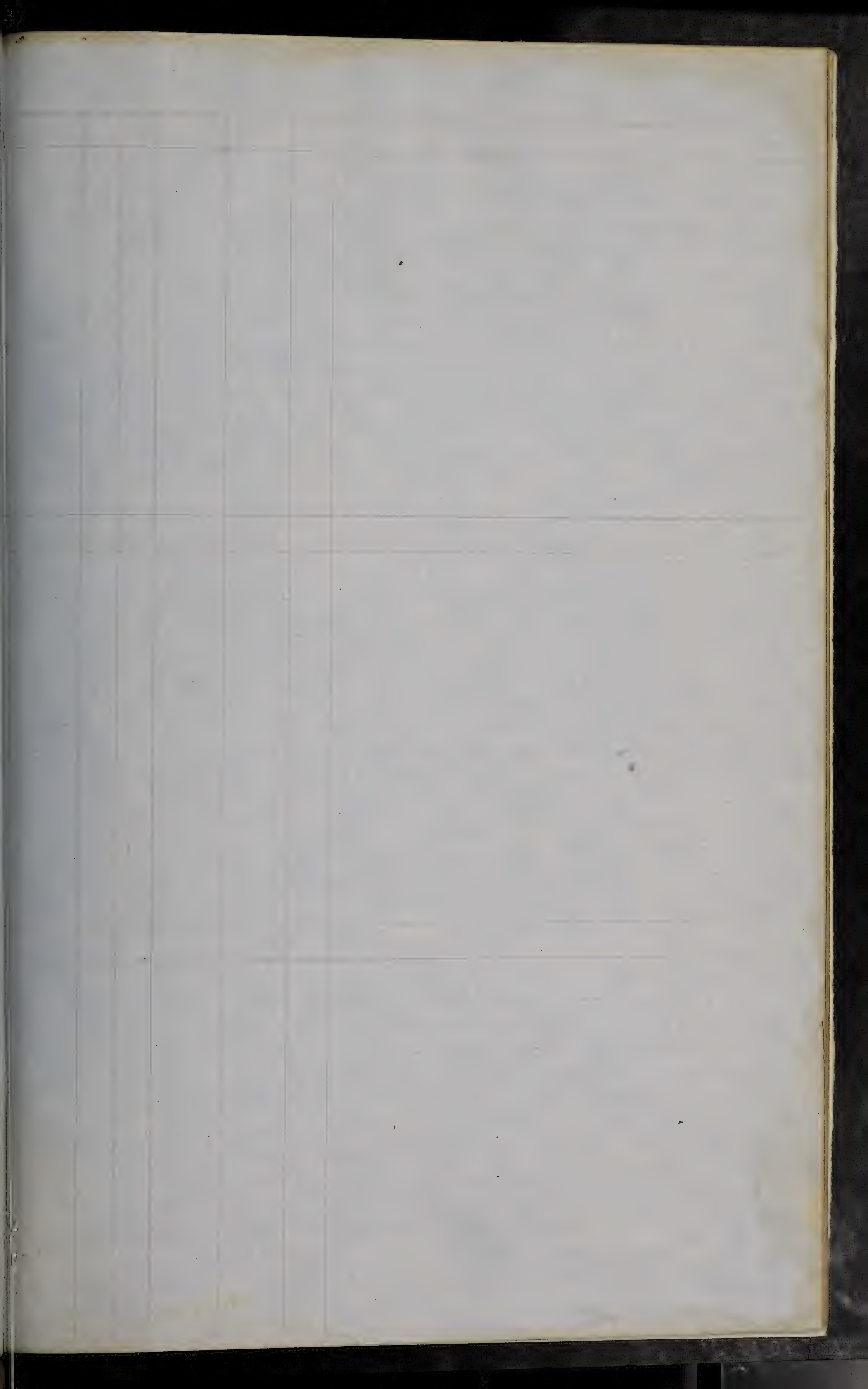


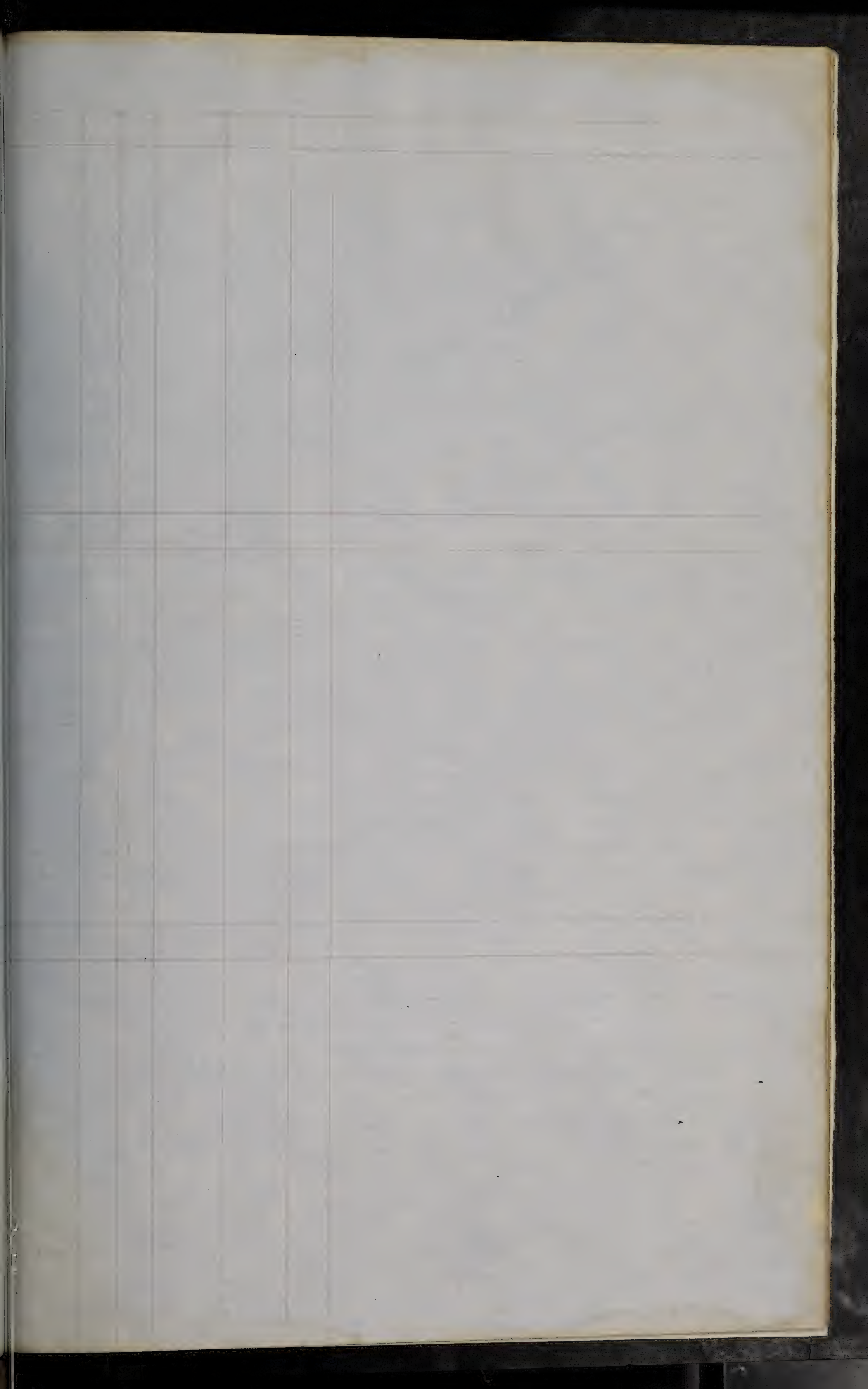


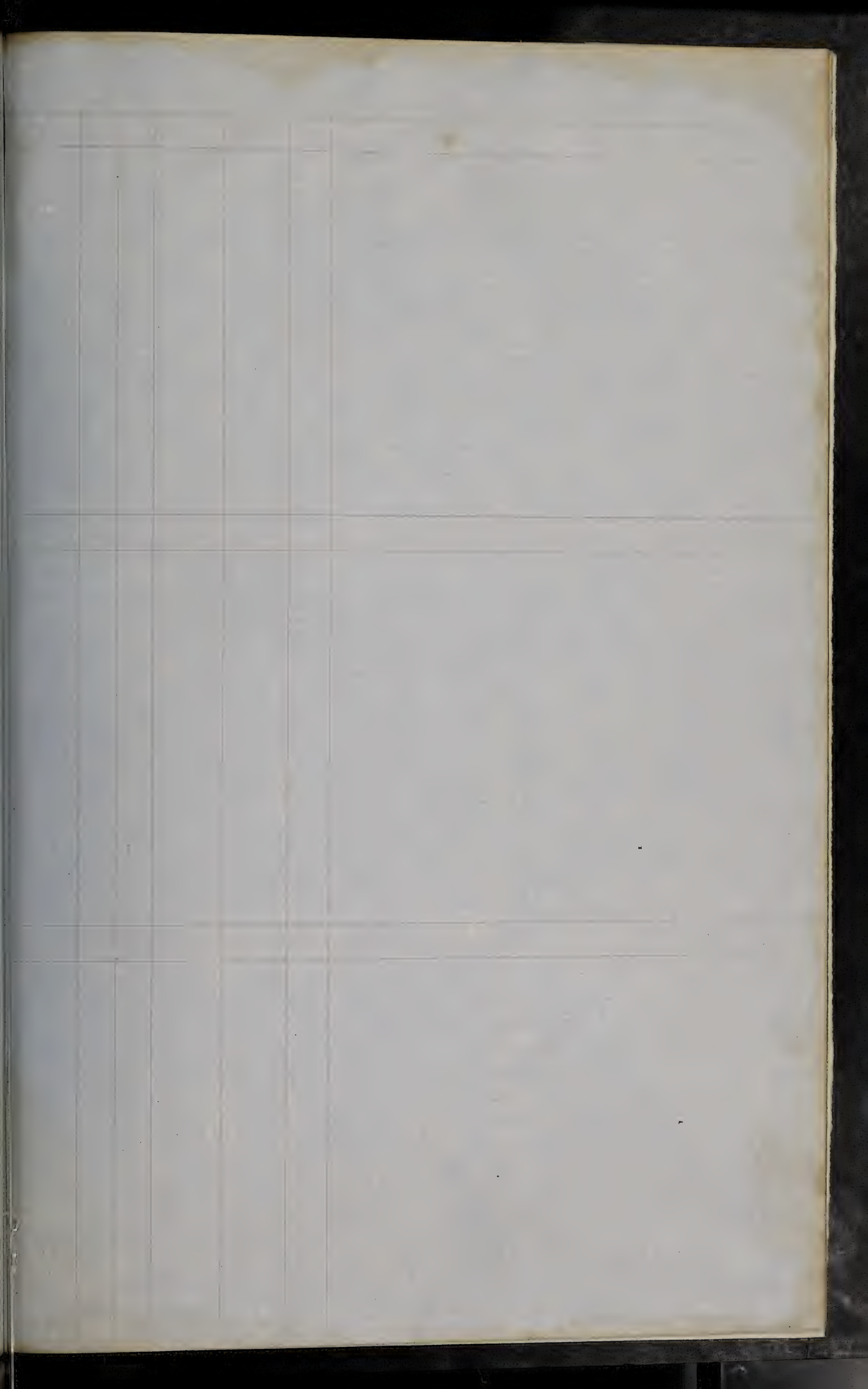












Aug 25th

Highland - nice Malasses bread Apples
Dinner & Water

Nov - 13

0 - 26

